



# FCC SAR Test Report

Report No. : SA151015C01  
Applicant : Kyocera Corporation c/o Kyocera Communications, Inc.  
Address : 9520 Towne Centre Drive, Suite 200, San Diego, CA 92121  
Product : UMTS/GSM Bar Phone  
FCC ID : V65C6742  
Brand : Kyocera  
Model No. : C6742  
Standards : FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093) / IEEE C95.1:1992 / IEEE Std 1528:2013  
KDB 865664 D01 v01r04 / KDB 865664 D02 v01r01  
KDB 248227 D01 v02r01 / KDB 447498 D01 v05r02 / KDB 648474 D04 v01r02  
KDB 941225 D01 v03 / KDB 941225 D05 v02r03 / KDB 941225 D06 v02  
Sample Received Date : Oct. 15, 2015  
Date of Testing : Oct. 17, 2015 ~ Oct. 22, 2015

**CERTIFICATION:** The above equipment have been tested by **Bureau Veritas Consumer Products Services (H.K.) Ltd., Taoyuan Branch – Lin Kou Laboratories**, and found compliance with the requirement of the above standards. The test record, data evaluation & Equipment Under Test (EUT) configurations represented herein are true and accurate accounts of the measurements of the sample's SAR characteristics under the conditions specified in this report. It should not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of our laboratory. The client should not use it to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by TAF or any government agencies.

Prepared By :

Rona Chen / Specialist

Testing Laboratory  
2021

Approved By :

Gordon Lin / Assistant Manager

This report is for your exclusive use. Any copying or replication of this report to or for any other person or entity, or use of our name or trademark, is permitted only with our prior written permission. This report sets forth our findings solely with respect to the test samples identified herein. The results set forth in this report are not indicative or representative of the quality or characteristics of the lot from which a test sample was taken or any similar or identical product unless specifically and expressly noted. Our report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results thereof based upon the information that you provided to us. You have 60 days from date of issuance of this report to notify us of any material error or omission caused by our negligence, provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents. Unless specific mention, the uncertainty of measurement has been explicitly taken into account to declare the compliance or non-compliance to the specification.



## Table of Contents

<b>Release Control Record .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1. Summary of Maximum SAR Value .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2. Description of Equipment Under Test .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3. SAR Measurement System .....</b>	<b>6</b>
3.1 Definition of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) .....	6
3.2 SPEAG DASY System .....	6
3.2.1 Robot.....	7
3.2.2 Probes.....	8
3.2.3 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE) .....	8
3.2.4 Phantoms.....	9
3.2.5 Device Holder.....	10
3.2.6 System Validation Dipoles.....	10
3.2.7 Tissue Simulating Liquids.....	11
3.3 SAR System Verification .....	14
3.4 SAR Measurement Procedure .....	15
3.4.1 Area & Zoom Scan Procedure .....	15
3.4.2 Volume Scan Procedure.....	15
3.4.3 Power Drift Monitoring.....	16
3.4.4 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation .....	16
3.4.5 SAR Averaged Methods.....	16
<b>4. SAR Measurement Evaluation .....</b>	<b>17</b>
4.1 EUT Configuration and Setting.....	17
4.2 EUT Testing Position .....	22
4.2.1 Head Exposure Conditions.....	22
4.2.2 Body-worn Accessory Exposure Conditions.....	24
4.2.3 Hotspot Mode Exposure Conditions .....	25
4.2.4 SAR Test Exclusion Evaluations .....	26
4.2.5 Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities.....	26
4.3 Tissue Verification .....	27
4.4 System Validation.....	27
4.5 System Verification .....	28
4.6 Maximum Output Power.....	29
4.6.1 Maximum Conducted Power .....	29
4.6.2 Measured Conducted Power Result.....	30
4.7 SAR Testing Results .....	38
4.7.1 SAR Test Reduction Considerations .....	38
4.7.2 SAR Results for Head Exposure Condition .....	40
4.7.3 SAR Results for Body-worn Exposure Condition (Separation Distance is 1.5 cm Gap) .....	41
4.7.4 SAR Results for Hotspot Exposure Condition (Separation Distance is 1.0 cm Gap) .....	42
4.7.5 SAR Measurement Variability.....	44
4.7.6 Simultaneous Multi-band Transmission Evaluation .....	45
<b>5. Calibration of Test Equipment.....</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>6. Measurement Uncertainty .....</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>7. Information on the Testing Laboratories.....</b>	<b>54</b>

- Appendix A. SAR Plots of System Verification**
- Appendix B. SAR Plots of SAR Measurement**
- Appendix C. Calibration Certificate for Probe and Dipole**
- Appendix D. Photographs of EUT and Setup**



## **Release Control Record**



## 1. Summary of Maximum SAR Value

Equipment Class	Mode	Highest Reported Head SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Highest Reported Body-worn SAR <sub>1g</sub> (1.0 cm Gap) (W/kg)	Highest Reported Hotspot SAR <sub>1g</sub> (1.0 cm Gap) (W/kg)
PCE	GSM850	0.36	0.40	0.56
	GSM1900	0.37	0.36	0.73
	WCDMA II	0.60	0.60	1.16
	WCDMA V	0.55	0.32	1.00
	LTE 2	0.67	0.46	0.83
	LTE 4	0.62	0.68	1.10
	LTE 5	0.32	0.24	0.90
	LTE 17	0.27	0.28	0.66
DTS	2.4G WLAN	0.30	0.13	0.40
DSS	Bluetooth	N/A	N/A	N/A
Highest Simultaneous Transmission SAR		Head (W/kg)	Body-worn (W/kg)	Hotspot (W/kg)
PCE + DTS		0.97	0.81	1.56
PCE + DSS		N/A	0.94	N/A

**Note:**

1. The SAR limit (**Head & Body: SAR<sub>1g</sub> 1.6 W/kg, Extremity: SAR<sub>10g</sub> 4.0 W/kg**) for general population / uncontrolled exposure is specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992.



## 2. Description of Equipment Under Test

EUT Type	UMTS/GSM Bar Phone
FCC ID	V65C6742
Brand Name	Kyocera
Model Name	C6742
Tx Frequency Bands (Unit: MHz)	GSM850 : 824.2 ~ 848.8 GSM1900 : 1850.2 ~ 1909.8 WCDMA Band II : 1852.4 ~ 1907.6 WCDMA Band V : 826.4 ~ 846.6 LTE Band 2 : 1850.7 ~ 1909.3 (1.4M), 1851.5 ~ 1908.5 (3M), 1852.5 ~ 1907.5 (5M), 1855 ~ 1905 (10M), 1857.5 ~ 1902.5 (15M), 1860 ~ 1900 (20M) LTE Band 4 : 1710.7 ~ 1754.3 (1.4M), 1711.5 ~ 1753.5 (3M), 1712.5 ~ 1752.5 (5M), 1715 ~ 1750 (10M), 1717.5 ~ 1747.5 (15M), 1720 ~ 1745 (20M) LTE Band 5 : 824.7 ~ 848.3 (1.4M), 825.5 ~ 847.5 (3M), 826.5 ~ 846.5 (5M), 829 ~ 844 (10M) LTE Band 17 : 706.5 ~ 713.5 (5M), 709 ~ 711 (10M) WLAN : 2412 ~ 2462 Bluetooth : 2402 ~ 2480
Uplink Modulations	GSM & GPRS : GMSK EDGE : 8PSK WCDMA : QPSK LTE : QPSK, 16QAM 802.11b : DSSS 802.11g/n : OFDM Bluetooth : GFSK, π/4-DQPSK, 8-DPSK
Maximum Tune-up Conducted Power (Unit: dBm)	Refer to section 4.6.1 of this report.
Antenna Type	Fixed Internal Antenna
EUT Stage	Identical Prototype

**Note:**

1. The above EUT information is declared by manufacturer and for more detailed features description please refers to the manufacturer's specifications or User's Manual.

**List of Accessory:**

<b>Battery</b>	<b>Brand Name</b>	KYOCERA
	<b>Model Name</b>	SCP-66LBPS
	<b>Power Rating</b>	3.8Vdc, 2200mAh
	<b>Type</b>	Li-ion
<b>Earphone</b>	<b>Brand Name</b>	Galien Electron
	<b>Model Name</b>	HF-HBD5D
	<b>Signal Line Type</b>	1.35meter non-shielded cable w/o ferrite core



### 3. SAR Measurement System

#### 3.1 Definition of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy ( $dW$ ) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass ( $dm$ ) contained in a volume element ( $dv$ ) of a given density ( $\rho$ ). The equation description is as below:

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

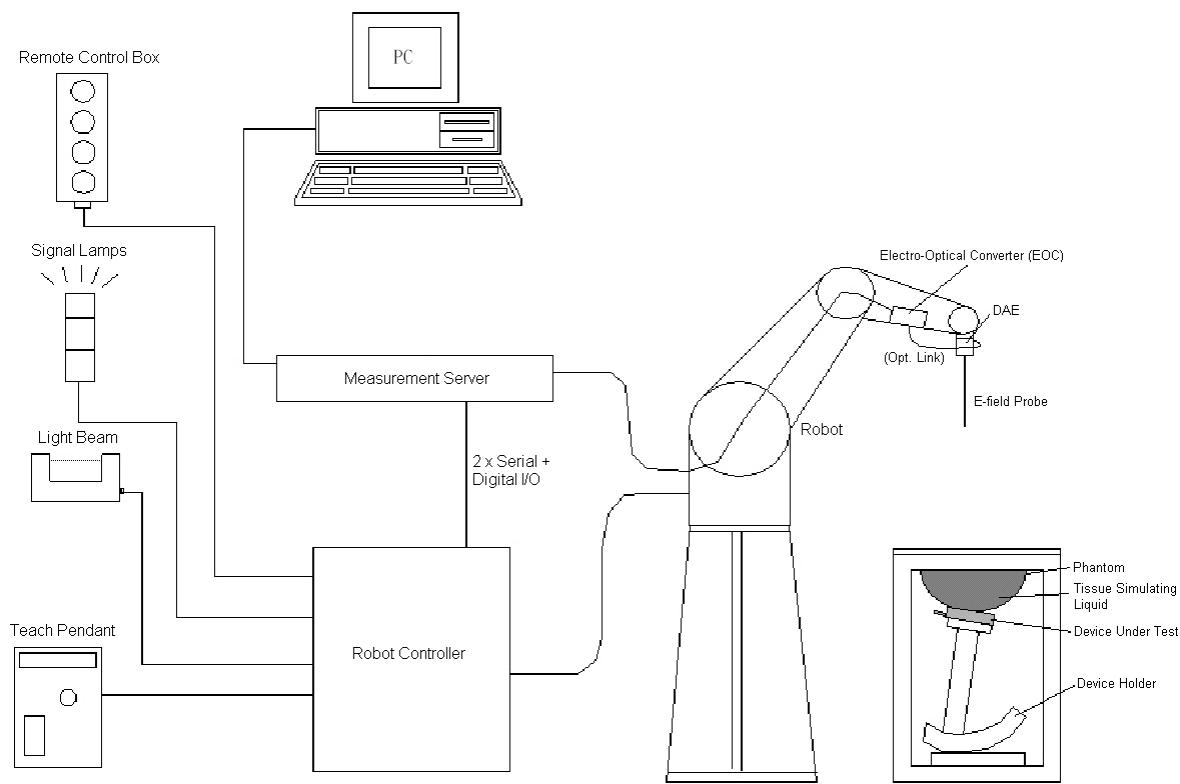
SAR measurement can be related to the electrical field in the tissue by

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma |E|^2}{\rho}$$

Where:  $\sigma$  is the conductivity of the tissue,  $\rho$  is the mass density of the tissue and  $E$  is the RMS electrical field strength.

#### 3.2 SPEAG DASY System

DASY system consists of high precision robot, probe alignment sensor, phantom, robot controller, controlled measurement server and near-field probe. The robot includes six axes that can move to the precision position of the DASY4/5 software defined. The DASY software can define the area that is detected by the probe. The robot is connected to controlled box. Controlled measurement server is connected to the controlled robot box. The DAE includes amplifier, signal multiplexing, AD converter, offset measurement and surface detection. It is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (ECO). The ECO performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC.


**Fig-3.1 DASY System Setup**

### 3.2.1 Robot

The DASY system uses the high precision robots from Stäubli SA (France). For the 6-axis controller system, the robot controller version (DASY4: CS7MB; DASY5: CS8c) from Stäubli is used. The Stäubli robot series have many features that are important for our application:

- High precision (repeatability  $\pm 0.035$  mm)
- High reliability (industrial design)
- Jerk-free straight movements
- Low ELF interference (the closed metallic construction shields against motor control fields)


**Fig-3.2 DASY4**

**Fig-3.3 DASY5**

## FCC SAR Test Report

### 3.2.2 Probes

The SAR measurement is conducted with the dosimetric probe. The probe is specially designed and calibrated for use in liquid with high permittivity. The dosimetric probe has special calibration in liquid at different frequency.

<b>Model</b>	EX3DV4	
<b>Construction</b>	Symmetrical design with triangular core. Built-in shielding against static charges. PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE).	
<b>Frequency</b>	10 MHz to 6 GHz Linearity: $\pm 0.2$ dB	
<b>Directivity</b>	$\pm 0.3$ dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) $\pm 0.5$ dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)	
<b>Dynamic Range</b>	10 $\mu$ W/g to 100 mW/g Linearity: $\pm 0.2$ dB (noise: typically < 1 $\mu$ W/g)	
<b>Dimensions</b>	Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (Body: 12 mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm	

<b>Model</b>	ES3DV3	
<b>Construction</b>	Symmetrical design with triangular core. Interleaved sensors. Built-in shielding against static charges. PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE).	
<b>Frequency</b>	10 MHz to 4 GHz Linearity: $\pm 0.2$ dB	
<b>Directivity</b>	$\pm 0.2$ dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) $\pm 0.3$ dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)	
<b>Dynamic Range</b>	5 $\mu$ W/g to 100 mW/g Linearity: $\pm 0.2$ dB	
<b>Dimensions</b>	Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm	

### 3.2.3 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)

<b>Model</b>	DAE3, DAE4	
<b>Construction</b>	Signal amplifier, multiplexer, A/D converter and control logic. Serial optical link for communication with DASY embedded system (fully remote controlled). Two step probe touch detector for mechanical surface detection and emergency robot stop.	
<b>Measurement Range</b>	-100 to +300 mV (16 bit resolution and two range settings: 4mV, 400mV)	
<b>Input Offset Voltage</b>	< 5 $\mu$ V (with auto zero)	
<b>Input Bias Current</b>	< 50 fA	
<b>Dimensions</b>	60 x 60 x 68 mm	

### 3.2.4 Phantoms

<b>Model</b>	Twin SAM	
<b>Construction</b>	The shell corresponds to the specifications of the Specific Anthropomorphic Mannequin (SAM) phantom defined in IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209-1. It enables the dosimetric evaluation of left and right hand phone usage as well as body mounted usage at the flat phantom region. A cover prevents evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by teaching three points with the robot.	
<b>Material</b>	Vinylester, glass fiber reinforced (VE-GF)	
<b>Shell Thickness</b>	$2 \pm 0.2$ mm ( $6 \pm 0.2$ mm at ear point)	
<b>Dimensions</b>	Length: 1000 mm Width: 500 mm Height: adjustable feet	
<b>Filling Volume</b>	approx. 25 liters	

<b>Model</b>	ELI	
<b>Construction</b>	Phantom for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz. ELI is fully compatible with the IEC 62209-2 standard and all known tissue simulating liquids. ELI has been optimized regarding its performance and can be integrated into our standard phantom tables. A cover prevents evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the phantom allow installation of the complete setup, including all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids, by teaching three points. The phantom is compatible with all SPEAG dosimetric probes and dipoles.	
<b>Material</b>	Vinylester, glass fiber reinforced (VE-GF)	
<b>Shell Thickness</b>	$2.0 \pm 0.2$ mm (bottom plate)	
<b>Dimensions</b>	Major axis: 600 mm Minor axis: 400 mm	
<b>Filling Volume</b>	approx. 30 liters	

### 3.2.5 Device Holder

<b>Model</b>	Mounting Device	
<b>Construction</b>	In combination with the Twin SAM Phantom or ELI4, the Mounting Device enables the rotation of the mounted transmitter device in spherical coordinates. Rotation point is the ear opening point. Transmitter devices can be easily and accurately positioned according to IEC, IEEE, FCC or other specifications. The device holder can be locked for positioning at different phantom sections (left head, right head, flat).	
<b>Material</b>	POM	

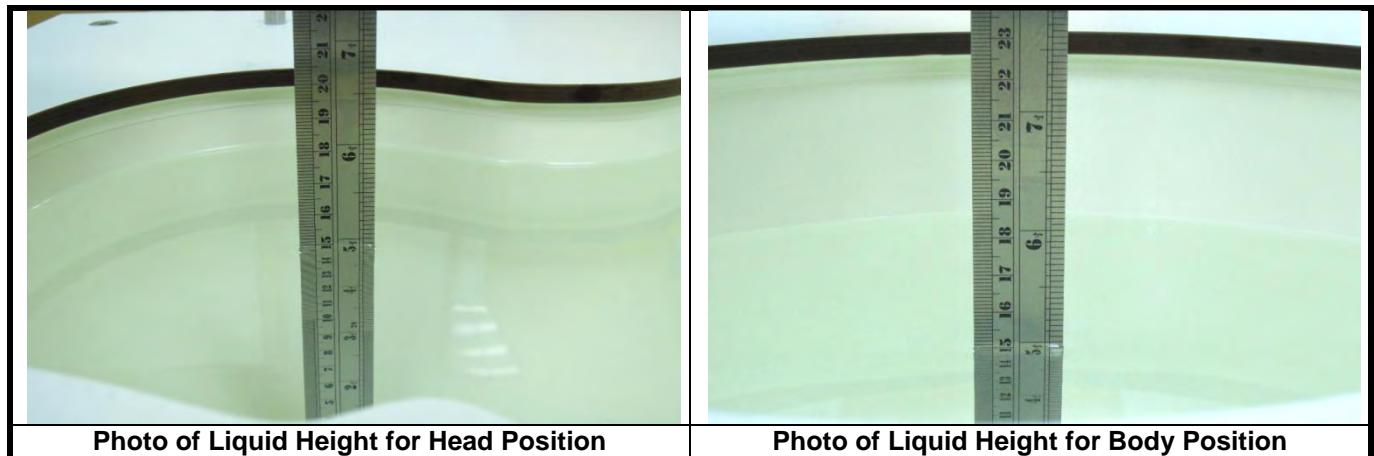
<b>Model</b>	Laptop Extensions Kit	
<b>Construction</b>	Simple but effective and easy-to-use extension for Mounting Device that facilitates the testing of larger devices according to IEC 62209-2 (e.g., laptops, cameras, etc.). It is lightweight and fits easily on the upper part of the Mounting Device in place of the phone positioner.	
<b>Material</b>	POM, Acrylic glass, Foam	

### 3.2.6 System Validation Dipoles

<b>Model</b>	D-Serial	
<b>Construction</b>	Symmetrical dipole with 1/4 balun. Enables measurement of feed point impedance with NWA. Matched for use near flat phantoms filled with tissue simulating solutions.	
<b>Frequency</b>	750 MHz to 5800 MHz	
<b>Return Loss</b>	> 20 dB	
<b>Power Capability</b>	> 100 W (f < 1GHz), > 40 W (f > 1GHz)	

### 3.2.7 Tissue Simulating Liquids

For SAR measurement of the field distribution inside the phantom, the phantom must be filled with homogeneous tissue simulating liquid to a depth of at least 15 cm. For head SAR testing, the liquid height from the ear reference point (ERP) of the phantom to the liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm. For body SAR testing, the liquid height from the center of the flat phantom to the liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm. The nominal dielectric values of the tissue simulating liquids in the phantom and the tolerance of 5% are listed in Table-3.1.



The dielectric properties of the head tissue simulating liquids are defined in IEEE 1528, and KDB 865664 D01 Appendix A. For the body tissue simulating liquids, the dielectric properties are defined in KDB 865664 D01 Appendix A. The dielectric properties of the tissue simulating liquids were verified prior to the SAR evaluation using a dielectric assessment kit and a network analyzer.



Table-3.1 Targets of Tissue Simulating Liquid

Frequency (MHz)	Target Permittivity	Range of ±5%	Target Conductivity	Range of ±5%
<b>For Head</b>				
750	41.9	39.8 ~ 44.0	0.89	0.85 ~ 0.93
835	41.5	39.4 ~ 43.6	0.90	0.86 ~ 0.95
900	41.5	39.4 ~ 43.6	0.97	0.92 ~ 1.02
1450	40.5	38.5 ~ 42.5	1.20	1.14 ~ 1.26
1640	40.3	38.3 ~ 42.3	1.29	1.23 ~ 1.35
1750	40.1	38.1 ~ 42.1	1.37	1.30 ~ 1.44
1800	40.0	38.0 ~ 42.0	1.40	1.33 ~ 1.47
1900	40.0	38.0 ~ 42.0	1.40	1.33 ~ 1.47
2000	40.0	38.0 ~ 42.0	1.40	1.33 ~ 1.47
2300	39.5	37.5 ~ 41.5	1.67	1.59 ~ 1.75
2450	39.2	37.2 ~ 41.2	1.80	1.71 ~ 1.89
2600	39.0	37.1 ~ 41.0	1.96	1.86 ~ 2.06
3500	37.9	36.0 ~ 39.8	2.91	2.76 ~ 3.06
5200	36.0	34.2 ~ 37.8	4.66	4.43 ~ 4.89
5300	35.9	34.1 ~ 37.7	4.76	4.52 ~ 5.00
5500	35.6	33.8 ~ 37.4	4.96	4.71 ~ 5.21
5600	35.5	33.7 ~ 37.3	5.07	4.82 ~ 5.32
5800	35.3	33.5 ~ 37.1	5.27	5.01 ~ 5.53
<b>For Body</b>				
750	55.5	52.7 ~ 58.3	0.96	0.91 ~ 1.01
835	55.2	52.4 ~ 58.0	0.97	0.92 ~ 1.02
900	55.0	52.3 ~ 57.8	1.05	1.00 ~ 1.10
1450	54.0	51.3 ~ 56.7	1.30	1.24 ~ 1.37
1640	53.8	51.1 ~ 56.5	1.40	1.33 ~ 1.47
1750	53.4	50.7 ~ 56.1	1.49	1.42 ~ 1.56
1800	53.3	50.6 ~ 56.0	1.52	1.44 ~ 1.60
1900	53.3	50.6 ~ 56.0	1.52	1.44 ~ 1.60
2000	53.3	50.6 ~ 56.0	1.52	1.44 ~ 1.60
2300	52.9	50.3 ~ 55.5	1.81	1.72 ~ 1.90
2450	52.7	50.1 ~ 55.3	1.95	1.85 ~ 2.05
2600	52.5	49.9 ~ 55.1	2.16	2.05 ~ 2.27
3500	51.3	48.7 ~ 53.9	3.31	3.14 ~ 3.48
5200	49.0	46.6 ~ 51.5	5.30	5.04 ~ 5.57
5300	48.9	46.5 ~ 51.3	5.42	5.15 ~ 5.69
5500	48.6	46.2 ~ 51.0	5.65	5.37 ~ 5.93
5600	48.5	46.1 ~ 50.9	5.77	5.48 ~ 6.06
5800	48.2	45.8 ~ 50.6	6.00	5.70 ~ 6.30



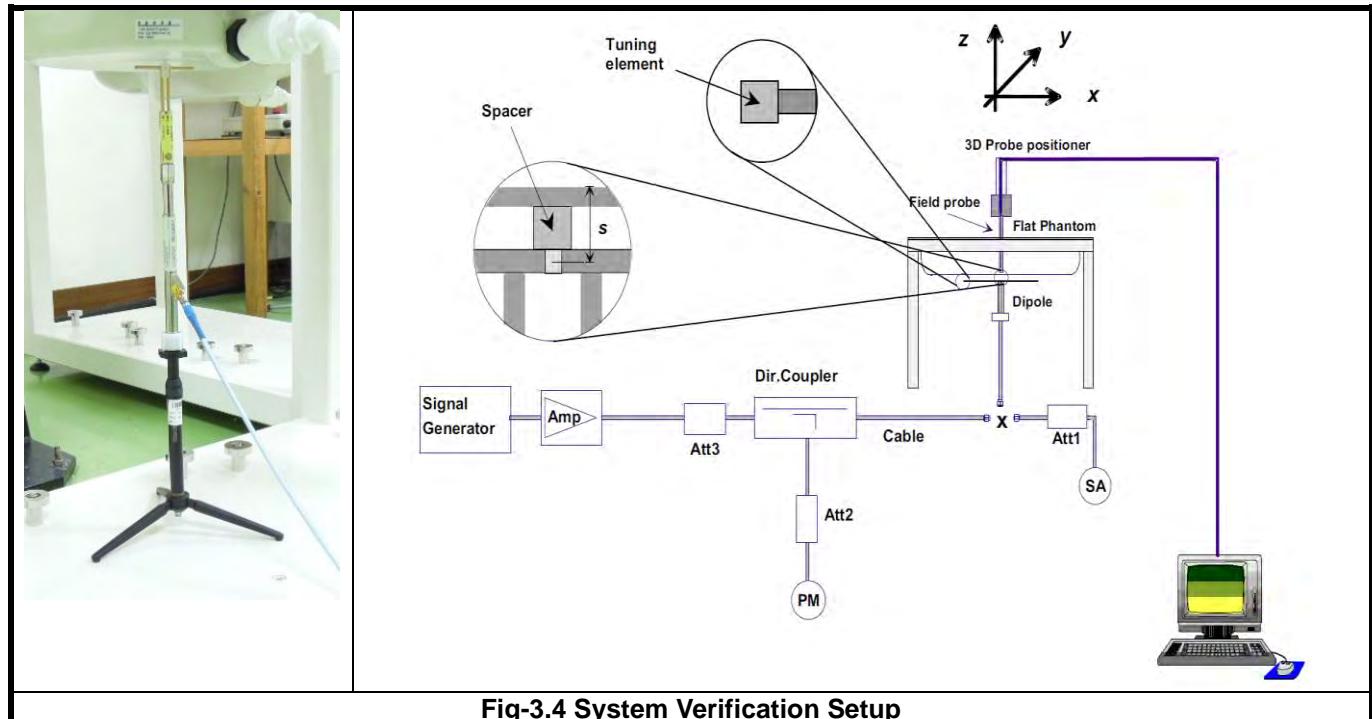
The following table gives the recipes for tissue simulating liquids.

Table-3.2 Recipes of Tissue Simulating Liquid

Tissue Type	Bactericide	DGBE	HEC	NaCl	Sucrose	Triton X-100	Water	Diethylene Glycol Mono-hexylether
H750	0.2	-	0.2	1.5	56.0	-	42.1	-
H835	0.2	-	0.2	1.5	57.0	-	41.1	-
H900	0.2	-	0.2	1.4	58.0	-	40.2	-
H1450	-	43.3	-	0.6	-	-	56.1	-
H1640	-	45.8	-	0.5	-	-	53.7	-
H1750	-	47.0	-	0.4	-	-	52.6	-
H1800	-	44.5	-	0.3	-	-	55.2	-
H1900	-	44.5	-	0.2	-	-	55.3	-
H2000	-	44.5	-	0.1	-	-	55.4	-
H2300	-	44.9	-	0.1	-	-	55.0	-
H2450	-	45.0	-	0.1	-	-	54.9	-
H2600	-	45.1	-	0.1	-	-	54.8	-
H3500	-	8.0	-	0.2	-	20.0	71.8	-
H5G	-	-	-	-	-	17.2	65.5	17.3
B750	0.2	-	0.2	0.8	48.8	-	50.0	-
B835	0.2	-	0.2	0.9	48.5	-	50.2	-
B900	0.2	-	0.2	0.9	48.2	-	50.5	-
B1450	-	34.0	-	0.3	-	-	65.7	-
B1640	-	32.5	-	0.3	-	-	67.2	-
B1750	-	31.0	-	0.2	-	-	68.8	-
B1800	-	29.5	-	0.4	-	-	70.1	-
B1900	-	29.5	-	0.3	-	-	70.2	-
B2000	-	30.0	-	0.2	-	-	69.8	-
B2300	-	31.0	-	0.1	-	-	68.9	-
B2450	-	31.4	-	0.1	-	-	68.5	-
B2600	-	31.8	-	0.1	-	-	68.1	-
B3500	-	28.8	-	0.1	-	-	71.1	-
B5G	-	-	-	-	-	10.7	78.6	10.7

### **3.3 SAR System Verification**

The system check verifies that the system operates within its specifications. It is performed daily or before every SAR measurement. The system check uses normal SAR measurements in the flat section of the phantom with a matched dipole at a specified distance. The system verification setup is shown as below.



**Fig-3.4 System Verification Setup**

The validation dipole is placed beneath the flat phantom with the specific spacer in place. The distance spacer is touch the phantom surface with a light pressure at the reference marking and be oriented parallel to the long side of the phantom. The spectrum analyzer measures the forward power at the location of the system check dipole connector. The signal generator is adjusted for the desired forward power (250 mW is used for 700 MHz to 3 GHz, 100 mW is used for 3.5 GHz to 6 GHz) at the dipole connector and the power meter is read at that level. After connecting the cable to the dipole, the signal generator is readjusted for the same reading at power meter.

After system check testing, the SAR result will be normalized to 1W forward input power and compared with the reference SAR value derived from validation dipole certificate report. The deviation of system check should be within 10 %.



### 3.4 SAR Measurement Procedure

According to the SAR test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

- (a) Power reference measurement
- (b) Area scan
- (c) Zoom scan
- (d) Power drift measurement

The SAR measurement procedures for each of test conditions are as follows:

- (a) Make EUT to transmit maximum output power
- (b) Measure conducted output power through RF cable
- (c) Place the EUT in the specific position of phantom
- (d) Perform SAR testing steps on the DASY system
- (e) Record the SAR value

#### 3.4.1 Area & Zoom Scan Procedure

First Area Scan is used to locate the approximate location(s) of the local peak SAR value(s). The measurement grid within an Area Scan is defined by the grid extent, grid step size and grid offset. Next, in order to determine the EM field distribution in a three-dimensional spatial extension, Zoom Scan is required. The Zoom Scan is performed around the highest E-field value to determine the averaged SAR-distribution over 10 g. According to KDB 865664 D01, the resolution for Area and Zoom scan is specified in the table below.

Items	<= 2 GHz	2-3 GHz	3-4 GHz	4-5 GHz	5-6 GHz
Area Scan ( $\Delta x, \Delta y$ )	<= 15 mm	<= 12 mm	<= 12 mm	<= 10 mm	<= 10 mm
Zoom Scan ( $\Delta x, \Delta y$ )	<= 8 mm	<= 5 mm	<= 5 mm	<= 4 mm	<= 4 mm
Zoom Scan ( $\Delta z$ )	<= 5 mm	<= 5 mm	<= 4 mm	<= 3 mm	<= 2 mm
Zoom Scan Volume	>= 30 mm	>= 30 mm	>= 28 mm	>= 25 mm	>= 22 mm

#### Note:

When zoom scan is required and report SAR is  $\leq 1.4 \text{ W/kg}$ , the zoom scan resolution of  $\Delta x / \Delta y$  (2-3GHz:  $\leq 8 \text{ mm}$ , 3-4GHz:  $\leq 7 \text{ mm}$ , 4-6GHz:  $\leq 5 \text{ mm}$ ) may be applied.

#### 3.4.2 Volume Scan Procedure

The volume scan is used for assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.



### 3.4.3 Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drift more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

### 3.4.4 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a "cube" measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for the 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

- (a) Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan
- (b) Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters)
- (c) Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume
- (d) Interpolation of all measured values form the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
- (e) Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
- (f) Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g

### 3.4.5 SAR Averaged Methods

In DASY, the interpolation and extrapolation are both based on the modified Quadratic Shepard's method. The interpolation scheme combines a least-square fitted function method and a weighted average method which are the two basic types of computational interpolation and approximation.

Extrapolation routines are used to obtain SAR values between the lowest measurement points and the inner phantom surface. The extrapolation distance is determined by the surface detection distance and the probe sensor offset. The uncertainty increases with the extrapolation distance. To keep the uncertainty within 1% for the 1 g and 10 g cubes, the extrapolation distance should not be larger than 5 mm.



## 4. SAR Measurement Evaluation

### 4.1 EUT Configuration and Setting

#### <Connections between EUT and System Simulator>

For WWAN SAR testing, the EUT was linked and controlled by base station emulator (Agilent E5515C is used for GSM/WCDMA/CDMA, and Anritsu MT8820C is used for LTE). Communication between the EUT and the emulator was established by air link. The distance between the EUT and the communicating antenna of the emulator is larger than 50 cm and the output power radiated from the emulator antenna is at least 30 dB smaller than the output power of EUT. The EUT was set from the emulator to radiate maximum output power during SAR testing.

#### <Considerations Related to GSM / GPRS / EDGE for Setup and Testing>

The maximum multi-slot capability supported by this device is as below.

1. This EUT is class B device
2. This EUT supports GPRS multi-slot class 12 (max. uplink: 4, max. downlink: 4, total timeslots: 5)
3. This EUT supports EDGE multi-slot class 10 (max. uplink: 2, max. downlink: 4, total timeslots: 5)

For GSM850 frequency band, the power control level is set to 5 for GSM mode and GPRS (GMSK: CS1), and set to 8 for EDGE (GMSK: MCS1, 8PSK: MCS9). For GSM1900 frequency band, the power control level is set to 0 for GSM mode and GPRS (GMSK: CS1), and set to 2 for EDGE (GMSK: MCS1, 8PSK: MCS9).

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

#### <Considerations Related to WCDMA for Setup and Testing>

##### **WCDMA Handsets Head SAR**

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode.

##### **WCDMA Handsets Body-worn SAR**

SAR for body-worn configurations is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCH<sub>n</sub> configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode.



### Handsets with Release 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body-worn configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA using the HSDPA body SAR procedures in the “Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices”, for the highest reported SAR body-worn exposure configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

### Handsets with Release 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body-worn configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSPA using the HSPA body SAR procedures in the “Release 6 HSPA Data Devices”, for the highest reported body-worn exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. When VOIP is applicable for next to the ear head exposure in HSPA, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body-worn measurements is tested for next to the ear head exposure.

### Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to body SAR with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. HSDPA is configured according to the applicable UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH / HS-PDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the H-set for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 4 ms and a CQI repetition factor of 2 to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors ( $\beta_c$ ,  $\beta_d$ ), and HS-DPCCH power offset parameters ( $\Delta_{ACK}$ ,  $\Delta_{NACK}$ ,  $\Delta_{CQI}$ ) are set according to values indicated in below. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the H-set.

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c / \beta_d$	$\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$	CM (dB) <sup>(2)</sup>	MPR
1	2 / 15	15 / 15	64	2 / 15	4 / 15	0.0	0
2	12 / 15 <sup>(3)</sup>	15 / 15 <sup>(3)</sup>	64	12 / 15 <sup>(3)</sup>	24 / 15	1.0	0
3	15 / 15	8 / 15	64	15 / 8	30 / 15	1.5	0.5
4	15 / 15	4 / 15	64	15 / 4	30 / 15	1.5	0.5

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}$ ,  $\Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs} / \beta_c = 30 / 15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30 / 15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c / \beta_d = 12 / 15$ ,  $\beta_{hs} / \beta_c = 24 / 15$ .

Note 3: For subtest 2 the  $\beta_c / \beta_d$  ratio of 12 / 15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 11 / 15$  and  $\beta_d = 15 / 15$ .

**Release 6 HSUPA Data Devices**

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to body SAR with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing. Due to inner loop power control requirements in HSPA, a communication test set is required for output power and SAR tests. The 12.2 kbps RMC, FRC H-set 1 and E-DCH configurations for HSPA are configured according to the  $\beta$  values indicated in below.

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c / \beta_d$	$\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$	$\beta_{ec}$	$\beta_{ed}$	$\beta_{ed}$ (SF)	$\beta_{ed}$ (codes)	CM <sup>(2)</sup> (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG <sup>(4)</sup> Index	E-TFCI
1	11 / 15 <sup>(3)</sup>	15 / 15 <sup>(3)</sup>	64	11 / 15 <sup>(3)</sup>	22 / 15	209 / 225	1039 / 225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6 / 15	15 / 15	64	6 / 15	12 / 15	12 / 15	94 / 75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15 / 15	9 / 15	64	15 / 9	30 / 15	30 / 15	$\beta_{ed1}: 47/15$ $\beta_{ed2}: 47/15$	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2 / 15	15 / 15	64	2 / 15	4 / 15	2 / 15	56 / 75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15 / 15 <sup>(4)</sup>	15 / 15 <sup>(4)</sup>	64	15 / 15 <sup>(4)</sup>	30 / 15	24 / 15	134 / 15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs} / \beta_c = 30 / 15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30 / 15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c / \beta_d = 12 / 15$ ,  $\beta_{hs} / \beta_c = 24 / 15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the  $\beta_c / \beta_d$  ratio of 11 / 15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 10 / 15$  and  $\beta_d = 15 / 15$ .

Note 4: For subtest 5 the  $\beta_c / \beta_d$  ratio of 15 / 15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 14 / 15$  and  $\beta_d = 15 / 15$ .

Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6:  $\beta_{ed}$  cannot be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

**<Considerations Related to LTE for Setup and Testing>**

This device contains LTE transmitter which follows 3GPP standards, is category 3, supports both QPSK and 16QAM modulations, and supported LTE band and channel bandwidth is listed in below. The output power was tested per 3GPP TS 36.521-1 maximum transmit procedures for both QPSK and 16QAM modulation. The results please refer to section 4.6 of this report.

EUT Supported LTE Band and Channel Bandwidth						
LTE Band	BW 1.4 MHz	BW 3 MHz	BW 5 MHz	BW 10 MHz	BW 15 MHz	BW 20 MHz
2	V	V	V	V	V	V
4	V	V	V	V	V	V
5	V	V	V	V		
17			V	V		



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

The LTE maximum power reduction (MPR) in accordance with 3GPP TS 36.101 is active all times during LTE operation. The allowed MPR for the maximum output power is specified in below.

Modulation	Channel Bandwidth / RB Configurations						LTE MPR Setting (dB)
	BW 1.4 MHz	BW 3 MHz	BW 5 MHz	BW 10 MHz	BW 15 MHz	BW 20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	1
16QAM	<= 5	<= 4	<= 8	<= 12	<= 16	<= 18	1
16QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	2

**Note:** MPR is according to the standard and implemented in the circuit (mandatory).

In addition, the device is compliant with additional maximum power reduction (A-MPR) requirements defined in 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.4 that was disabled for all FCC compliance testing.

During LTE SAR testing, the related parameters of operating band, channel bandwidth, uplink channel number, modulation type, and RB was set in base station simulator. When the EUT has registered and communicated to base station simulator, the simulator set to make EUT transmitting the maximum radiated power.

### <Considerations Related to WLAN for Setup and Testing>

In general, various vendor specific external test software and chipset based internal test modes are typically used for SAR measurement. These chipset based test mode utilities are generally hardware and manufacturer dependent, and often include substantial flexibility to reconfigure or reprogram a device. A Wi-Fi device must be configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools for SAR measurement. The test frequencies established using test mode must correspond to the actual channel frequencies. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. In addition, a periodic transmission duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR correctly. The reported SAR must be scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

According to KDB 248227 D01, this device has installed WLAN engineering testing software which can provide continuous transmitting RF signal. During WLAN SAR testing, this device was operated to transmit continuously at the maximum transmission duty with specified transmission mode, operating frequency, lowest data rate, and maximum output power.

### Initial Test Configuration

An initial test configuration is determined for OFDM transmission modes in 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands according to the channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate combination(s) with the highest maximum output power specified for production units in each standalone and aggregated frequency band. When the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel in the initial test configuration, for each frequency band.



### Subsequent Test Configuration

SAR measurement requirements for the remaining 802.11 transmission mode configurations that have not been tested in the initial test configuration are determined separately for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, in each exposure condition, according to the maximum output power specified for production units. Additional power measurements may be required to determine if SAR measurements are required for subsequent highest output power channels in a subsequent test configuration. When the highest reported SAR for the initial test configuration according to the initial test position or fixed exposure position requirements, is adjusted by the ratio of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR is not required for that subsequent test configuration.

### SAR Test Configuration and Channel Selection

When multiple channel bandwidth configurations in a frequency band have the same specified maximum output power, the initial test configuration is using largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate, and lowest order 802.11 mode (i.e., 802.11a is chosen over 802.11n then 802.11ac or 802.11g is chosen over 802.11n). After an initial test configuration is determined, if multiple test channels have the same measured maximum output power, the channel chosen for SAR measurement is determined according to the following.

- 1) The channel closest to mid-band frequency is selected for SAR measurement.
- 2) For channels with equal separation from mid-band frequency; for example, high and low channels or two mid-band channels, the higher frequency (number) channel is selected for SAR measurement.

## **4.2 EUT Testing Position**

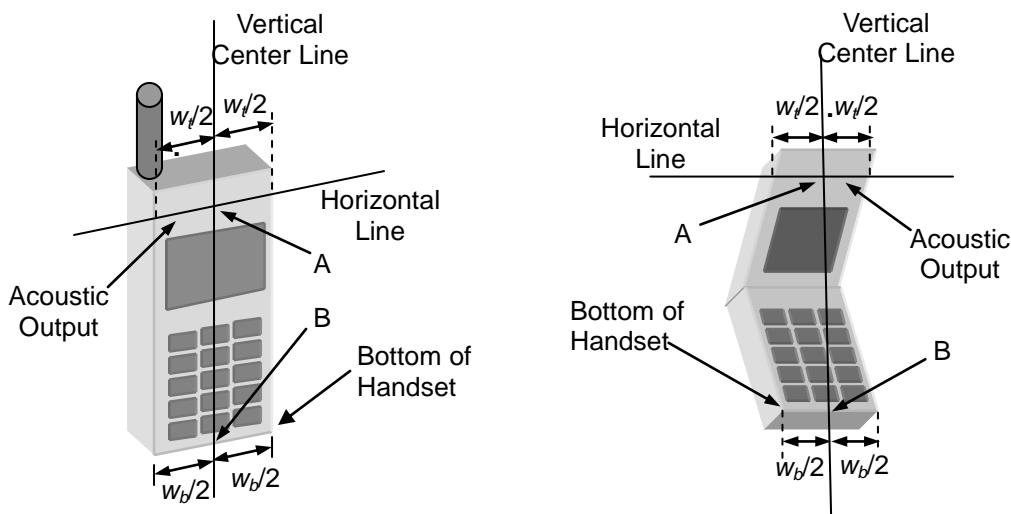
According to KDB 648474 D04, handsets are tested for SAR compliance in head, body-worn accessory and other use configurations described in the following subsections.

### **4.2.1 Head Exposure Conditions**

Head exposure is limited to next to the ear voice mode operations. Head SAR compliance is tested according to the test positions defined in IEEE Std 1528-2003 using the SAM phantom illustrated as below.

#### 1. Define two imaginary lines on the handset

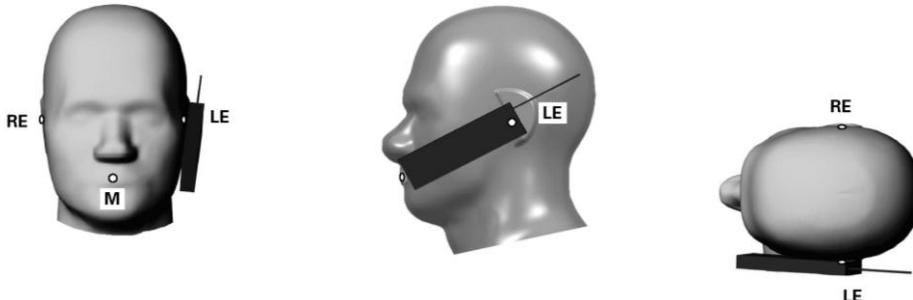
- (a) The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset - the midpoint of the width  $w_t$  of the handset at the level of the acoustic output, and the midpoint of the width  $w_b$  of the bottom of the handset.
- (b) The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output. The horizontal line is also tangential to the face of the handset at point A.
- (c) The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset, especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly shaped handsets.



**Fig-4.1      Illustration for Handset Vertical and Horizontal Reference Lines**

## 2. Cheek Position

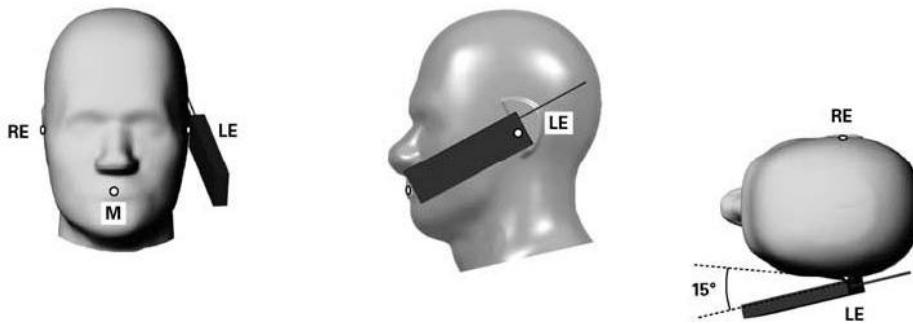
- (a) To position the device with the vertical center line of the body of the device and the horizontal line crossing the center piece in a plane parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom. While maintaining the device in this plane, align the vertical center line with the reference plane containing the three ear and mouth reference point (M: Mouth, RE: Right Ear, and LE: Left Ear) and align the center of the ear piece with the line RE-LE.
- (b) To move the device towards the phantom with the ear piece aligned with the line LE-RE until the phone touched the ear. While maintaining the device in the reference plane and maintaining the phone contact with the ear, move the bottom of the phone until any point on the front side is in contact with the cheek of the phantom or until contact with the ear is lost (see Fig-4.2).



**Fig-4.2 Illustration for Cheek Position**

## 3. Tilted Position

- (a) To position the device in the "cheek" position described above.
- (b) While maintaining the device in the reference plane described above and pivoting against the ear, moves it outward away from the mouth by an angle of 15 degrees or until contact with the ear is lost (see Fig-4.3).



**Fig-4.3 Illustration for Tilted Position**

#### 4.2.2 Body-worn Accessory Exposure Conditions

Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in KDB 447498 D01 are used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is  $> 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ , the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

Body-worn accessories that do not contain metallic or conductive components may be tested according to worst-case exposure configurations, typically according to the smallest test separation distance required for the group of body-worn accessories with similar operating and exposure characteristics. All body-worn accessories containing metallic components are tested in conjunction with the host device.

Body-worn accessory SAR compliance is based on a single minimum test separation distance for all wireless and operating modes applicable to each body-worn accessory used by the host, and according to the relevant voice and/or data mode transmissions and operations. If a body-worn accessory supports voice only operations in its normal and expected use conditions, testing of data mode for body-worn compliance is not required.

A conservative minimum test separation distance for supporting off-the-shelf body-worn accessories that may be acquired by users of consumer handsets is used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance. This distance is determined by the handset manufacturer, according to the requirements of Supplement C 01-01. Devices that are designed to operate on the body of users using lanyards and straps, or without requiring additional body-worn accessories, will be tested using a conservative minimum test separation distance  $\leq 5 \text{ mm}$  to support compliance.

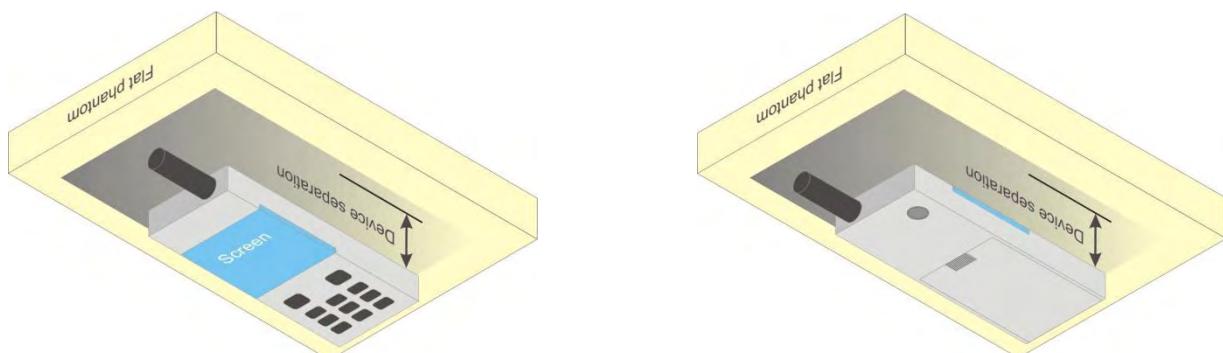
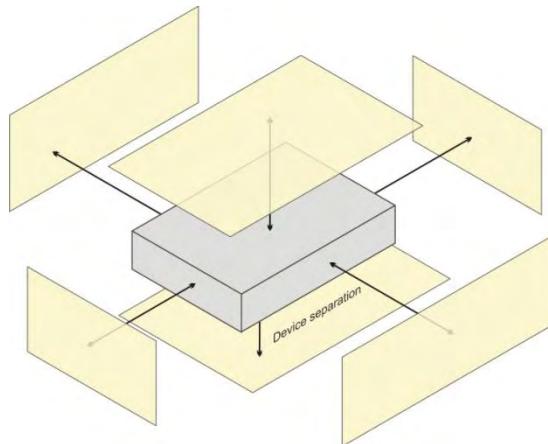


Fig-4.4 Illustration for Body Worn Position

#### 4.2.3 Hotspot Mode Exposure Conditions

For handsets that support hotspot mode operations, with wireless router capabilities and various web browsing functions, the relevant hand and body exposure conditions are tested according to the hotspot SAR procedures in KDB 941225 D06. A test separation distance of 10 mm is required between the phantom and all surfaces and edges with a transmitting antenna located within 25 mm from that surface or edge. When the form factor of a handset is smaller than 9 cm x 5 cm, a test separation distance of 5 mm (instead of 10 mm) is required for testing hotspot mode. When the separation distance required for body-worn accessory testing is larger than or equal to that tested for hotspot mode, in the same wireless mode and for the same surface of the phone, the hotspot mode SAR data may be used to support body-worn accessory SAR compliance for that particular configuration (surface).



Based on the antenna location shown on appendix D of this report, the SAR testing required for hotspot mode is listed as below.

<b>Antenna</b>	<b>Front Face</b>	<b>Rear Face</b>	<b>Left Side</b>	<b>Right Side</b>	<b>Top Side</b>	<b>Bottom Side</b>
WWAN Ant-0	V	V	V			V
WWAN Ant-1	V	V		V		V
WLAN / BT	V	V		V		



#### 4.2.4 SAR Test Exclusion Evaluations

According to KDB 447498 D01, the SAR test exclusion condition is based on source-based time-averaged maximum conducted output power, adjusted for tune-up tolerance, and the minimum test separation distance required for the exposure conditions. The SAR exclusion threshold is determined by the following formula.

$$\frac{\text{Max. Tune up Power}_{(\text{mW})}}{\text{Min. Test Separation Distance}_{(\text{mm})}} \times \sqrt{f_{(\text{GHz})}} \leq 3.0 \text{ for SAR-1g, } \leq 7.5 \text{ for SAR-10g}$$

When the minimum test separation distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.

Mode	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Max. Tune-up Power (mW)	Body-Worn		
			Ant. to Surface (mm)	Calculated Result	Require SAR Testing?
BT	11.0	12.59	10	2.0	No

**Note:**

1. When separation distance <= 50 mm and the calculated result shown in above table is <= 3.0 for SAR-1g exposure condition, or <= 7.5 for SAR-10g exposure condition, the SAR testing exclusion is applied.

#### 4.2.5 Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities

The simultaneous transmission possibilities for this device are listed as below.

Simultaneous TX Combination	Capable Transmit Configurations	Head (Voice / VoIP)	Body-worn (Voice / VoIP)	Hotspot (Data)
1	GSM850 (Voice / Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	GSM1900 (Voice / Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	WCDMA II (Voice / Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	WCDMA V (Voice / Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	LTE 2 (Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	LTE 4 (Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	LTE 5 (Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes	Yes	Yes
8	LTE 17 (Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	GSM850 (Voice / Data) + BT (Data)	No	Yes	No
10	GSM1900 (Voice / Data) + BT (Data)	No	Yes	No
11	WCDMA II (Voice / Data) + BT (Data)	No	Yes	No
12	WCDMA V (Voice / Data) + BT (Data)	No	Yes	No
13	LTE 2 (Data) + BT (Data)	No	Yes	No
14	LTE 4 (Data) + BT (Data)	No	Yes	No
15	LTE 5 (Data) + BT (Data)	No	Yes	No
16	LTE 17 (Data) + BT (Data)	No	Yes	No

**Note :**

1. The WLAN and Bluetooth cannot transmit simultaneously, so there is no co-location test requirement for WLAN and Bluetooth.
2. The WWAN transmitter can only use either CDMA or LTE at a time.
3. Both GSM/WCDMA/CDMA and LTE can transmit through either antenna-0 or antenna-1. However, only one technology (GSM/WCDMA/CDMA or LTE) can transmit from an antenna at a time, and the other technology transmits through the other antenna.



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

### 4.3 Tissue Verification

The measuring results for tissue simulating liquid are shown as below.

Test Date	Tissue Type	Frequency (MHz)	Liquid Temp. (°C)	Measured Conductivity ( $\sigma$ )	Measured Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ )	Target Conductivity ( $\sigma$ )	Target Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ )	Conductivity Deviation (%)	Permittivity Deviation (%)
Oct. 17, 2015	Head	750	23.2	0.890	43.198	0.89	41.9	0.00	3.10
Oct. 17, 2015	Head	835	23.2	0.924	40.588	0.90	41.5	2.67	-2.20
Oct. 17, 2015	Head	1750	23.1	1.328	40.494	1.37	40.1	-3.07	0.98
Oct. 17, 2015	Head	1900	23.2	1.459	39.968	1.40	40.0	4.21	-0.08
Oct. 22, 2015	Head	2450	23.2	1.869	39.986	1.80	39.2	3.83	2.01
Oct. 17, 2015	Body	750	22.8	0.960	54.365	0.96	55.5	0.00	-2.05
Oct. 31, 2015	Body	750	23.2	0.960	54.365	0.96	55.5	0.00	-2.05
Oct. 17, 2015	Body	835	22.7	1.017	54.499	0.97	55.2	4.85	-1.27
Oct. 31, 2015	Body	835	23.1	1.017	54.537	0.97	55.2	4.85	-1.20
Nov. 02, 2015	Body	1750	23.1	1.455	52.102	1.49	53.4	-2.35	-2.43
Oct. 17, 2015	Body	1900	22.8	1.584	51.781	1.52	53.3	4.21	-2.85
Oct. 31, 2015	Body	1900	22.9	1.585	51.894	1.52	53.3	4.28	-2.64
Oct. 22, 2015	Body	2450	22.8	1.997	52.558	1.95	52.7	2.41	-0.27
Oct. 31, 2015	Body	2450	22.8	2.031	52.057	1.95	52.7	4.15	-1.22

**Note:**

The dielectric properties of the tissue simulating liquid must be measured within 24 hours before the SAR testing and within  $\pm 5\%$  of the target values. Liquid temperature during the SAR testing must be within  $\pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

### 4.4 System Validation

The SAR measurement system was validated according to procedures in KDB 865664 D01. The validation status in tabulated summary is as below.

Test Date	Probe S/N	Calibration Point		Measured Conductivity ( $\sigma$ )	Measured Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ )	Validation for CW			Validation for Modulation		
						Sensitivity Range	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	Modulation Type	Duty Factor	PAR
Oct. 17, 2015	3864	Head	750	0.890	43.198	Pass	Pass	Pass	N/A	N/A	N/A
Oct. 17, 2015	3864	Head	835	0.924	40.588	Pass	Pass	Pass	GMSK	Pass	N/A
Oct. 17, 2015	3864	Head	1750	1.328	40.494	Pass	Pass	Pass	N/A	N/A	N/A
Oct. 17, 2015	3864	Head	1900	1.459	39.968	Pass	Pass	Pass	GMSK	Pass	N/A
Oct. 22, 2015	3650	Head	2450	1.869	39.986	Pass	Pass	Pass	OFDM	N/A	Pass
Oct. 17, 2015	3650	Body	750	0.960	54.365	Pass	Pass	Pass	N/A	N/A	N/A
Oct. 31, 2015	3971	Body	750	0.960	54.365	Pass	Pass	Pass	N/A	N/A	N/A
Oct. 17, 2015	3650	Body	835	1.017	54.499	Pass	Pass	Pass	GMSK	Pass	N/A
Oct. 31, 2015	3971	Body	835	1.017	54.537	Pass	Pass	Pass	GMSK	Pass	N/A
Nov. 02, 2015	3650	Body	1750	1.455	52.102	Pass	Pass	Pass	N/A	N/A	N/A
Oct. 17, 2015	3650	Body	1900	1.584	51.781	Pass	Pass	Pass	GMSK	Pass	N/A
Oct. 31, 2015	3971	Body	1900	1.585	51.894	Pass	Pass	Pass	GMSK	Pass	N/A
Oct. 22, 2015	3650	Body	2450	1.997	52.558	Pass	Pass	Pass	OFDM	N/A	Pass
Oct. 31, 2015	3971	Body	2450	2.031	52.057	Pass	Pass	Pass	OFDM	N/A	Pass



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

### 4.5 System Verification

The measuring result for system verification is tabulated as below.

Test Date	Mode	Frequency (MHz)	1W Target SAR-1g (W/kg)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Normalized to 1W SAR-1g (W/kg)	Deviation (%)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N
Oct. 17, 2015	Head	750	8.07	2.11	8.44	4.58	1013	3864	510
Oct. 17, 2015	Head	835	9.11	2.33	9.32	2.31	4d121	3864	510
Oct. 17, 2015	Head	1750	37.00	9.20	36.80	-0.54	1055	3864	510
Oct. 17, 2015	Head	1900	40.70	10.40	41.60	2.21	5d036	3864	510
Oct. 22, 2015	Head	2450	53.00	13.30	53.20	0.38	737	3650	1277
Oct. 17, 2015	Body	750	8.44	2.11	8.44	0.00	1013	3650	1277
Oct. 31, 2015	Body	750	8.44	2.16	8.64	2.37	1013	3971	1431
Oct. 17, 2015	Body	835	9.20	2.44	9.76	6.09	4d121	3650	1277
Oct. 31, 2015	Body	835	9.20	2.46	9.84	6.96	4d121	3971	1431
Nov. 02, 2015	Body	1750	37.60	9.14	36.56	-2.77	1055	3650	1277
Oct. 17, 2015	Body	1900	40.50	9.87	39.48	-2.52	5d036	3650	1277
Oct. 31, 2015	Body	1900	40.50	9.99	39.96	-1.33	5d036	3971	1431
Oct. 22, 2015	Body	2450	51.10	12.00	48.00	-6.07	737	3650	1277
Oct. 31, 2015	Body	2450	51.10	13.00	52.00	1.76	737	3971	1431

**Note:**

Comparing to the reference SAR value provided by SPEAG, the validation data should be within its specification of 10 %. The result indicates the system check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix A of this report.



## 4.6 Maximum Output Power

### 4.6.1 Maximum Conducted Power

The maximum conducted average power (Unit: dBm) including tune-up tolerance is shown as below.

Mode	GSM850	GSM1900
GSM (GMSK, 1Tx-slot)	33.7	31.2
GPRS (GMSK, 1Tx-slot)	33.7	31.2
GPRS (GMSK, 2Tx-slot)	30.7	28.2
GPRS (GMSK, 3Tx-slot)	28.9	26.4
GPRS (GMSK, 4Tx-slot)	27.7	25.2
EDGE (8PSK, 1Tx-slot)	27.7	26.7
EDGE (8PSK, 2Tx-slot)	27.7	26.7

Mode	WCDMA Band II	WCDMA Band V
RMC 12.2K	24.1	24.9
HSDPA	24.1	24.9
HSUPA	24.1	24.9

Mode	LTE 2	LTE 5	LTE 17
QPSK / 16QAM	24.1	24.9	24.9

Mode	LTE 4 (without Power Reduction)	LTE 4 (Hotspot Mode) (with Power Reduction)	Power Reduction (dB)
QPSK / 16QAM	23.4	22.4	1.0

Mode	2.4G WLAN
802.11b	17.5
802.11g	CH1:11.0 CH6:16.5 CH11:11.5
802.11n HT20	CH1:11.0 CH6:16.5 CH11:11.5

Mode	2.4G Bluetooth
Bluetooth DH	11.0



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

### 4.6.2 Measured Conducted Power Result

The measuring conducted average power (Unit: dBm) is shown as below.

Band	GSM850			GSM1900		
Channel	128	189	251	512	661	810
Frequency (MHz)	824.2	836.4	848.8	1850.2	1880.0	1909.8
<b>Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power</b>						
GSM (GMSK, 1Tx-slot)	33.02	33.12	<b>33.16</b>	30.83	30.90	<b>31.11</b>
GPRS (GMSK, 1Tx-slot)	32.85	32.95	32.99	30.77	30.84	31.05
GPRS (GMSK, 2Tx-slot)	29.20	29.30	29.34	27.40	27.47	27.68
GPRS (GMSK, 3Tx-slot)	27.20	27.30	27.34	25.33	25.40	25.61
GPRS (GMSK, 4Tx-slot)	25.92	26.02	26.06	24.10	24.17	24.38
EDGE (8PSK, 1Tx-slot)	26.44	26.54	26.58	25.43	25.50	25.71
EDGE (8PSK, 2Tx-slot)	26.36	26.46	26.50	25.35	25.42	25.63
<b>Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power</b>						
GSM (GMSK, 1Tx-slot)	24.02	24.12	24.16	21.83	21.90	22.11
GPRS (GMSK, 1Tx-slot)	23.85	23.95	23.99	21.77	21.84	22.05
GPRS (GMSK, 2Tx-slot)	23.20	23.30	23.34	21.40	21.47	21.68
GPRS (GMSK, 3Tx-slot)	22.94	23.04	23.08	21.07	21.14	21.35
GPRS (GMSK, 4Tx-slot)	22.92	23.02	23.06	21.10	21.17	21.38
EDGE (8PSK, 1Tx-slot)	17.44	17.54	17.58	16.43	16.50	16.71
EDGE (8PSK, 2Tx-slot)	20.36	20.46	20.50	19.35	19.42	19.63

**Note:**

1. SAR testing was performed on the maximum frame-averaged power mode.
2. The frame-averaged power is linearly proportion to the slot number configured and it is linearly scaled the maximum burst-averaged power based on time slots. The calculated method is shown as below:

$$\text{Frame-averaged power} = 10 \times \log (\text{Burst-averaged power mW} \times \text{Slot used} / 8)$$

Band	WCDMA Band II			WCDMA Band V			3GPP MPR (dB)
Channel	9262	9400	9538	4132	4182	4233	
Frequency (MHz)	1852.4	1880.0	1907.6	826.4	836.4	846.6	
RMC 12.2K	23.63	23.68	<b>23.70</b>	<b>24.21</b>	24.20	23.70	-
HSDPA Subtest-1	22.70	22.75	22.77	23.42	23.41	22.91	0
HSDPA Subtest-2	22.65	22.70	22.72	22.95	22.94	22.44	0
HSDPA Subtest-3	22.09	22.14	22.16	22.94	22.93	22.43	0.5
HSDPA Subtest-4	22.11	22.16	22.18	22.62	22.61	22.11	0.5
HSUPA Subtest-1	22.80	22.85	22.87	22.62	22.61	22.11	0
HSUPA Subtest-2	21.33	21.38	21.40	21.40	21.39	20.89	2
HSUPA Subtest-3	21.14	21.19	21.21	21.94	21.93	21.43	1
HSUPA Subtest-4	21.59	21.64	21.66	21.41	21.40	20.90	2
HSUPA Subtest-5	22.62	22.67	22.69	23.28	23.27	22.77	0



# FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 18607	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19193		Low CH 18607	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19193	
			1850.7 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1909.3 MHz		1850.7 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1909.3 MHz	
2 / 1.4M	1	0	23.55	23.41	23.53	0	22.52	22.43	22.51	1
	1	2	23.48	23.24	23.46	0	22.38	22.21	22.38	1
	1	5	23.39	23.15	23.32	0	22.34	22.11	22.24	1
	3	0	22.41	22.32	22.39	0	21.32	21.21	21.32	1
	3	1	22.19	22.15	22.12	0	21.14	21.01	21.14	1
	3	3	22.28	22.19	22.36	0	21.29	21.10	21.28	1
	6	0	22.21	22.18	22.16	1	21.17	21.10	21.18	2

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 18615	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19185		Low CH 18615	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19185	
			1851.5 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1908.5 MHz		1851.5 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1908.5 MHz	
2 / 3M	1	0	23.66	23.57	23.64	0	22.63	22.50	22.63	1
	1	7	23.59	23.38	23.45	0	22.51	22.41	22.51	1
	1	14	23.47	23.34	23.37	0	22.43	22.33	22.35	1
	8	0	22.52	22.43	22.42	1	21.50	21.25	21.45	2
	8	3	22.33	22.20	22.31	1	21.32	21.15	21.35	2
	8	7	22.37	22.36	22.39	1	21.41	21.19	21.40	2
	15	0	22.31	22.28	22.29	1	21.44	21.34	21.39	2

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 18625	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19175		Low CH 18625	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19175	
			1852.5 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1907.5 MHz		1852.5 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1907.5 MHz	
2 / 5M	1	0	23.77	23.62	23.69	0	22.73	22.58	22.70	1
	1	12	23.67	23.52	23.56	0	22.64	22.50	22.59	1
	1	24	23.54	23.45	23.52	0	22.55	22.46	22.51	1
	12	0	22.60	22.54	22.58	1	21.61	21.53	21.55	2
	12	6	22.53	22.38	22.42	1	21.42	21.33	21.37	2
	12	13	22.57	22.45	22.52	1	21.55	21.45	21.45	2
	25	0	22.46	22.40	22.50	1	21.46	21.39	21.47	2

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 18650	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19150		Low CH 18650	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19150	
			1855.0 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1905.0 MHz		1855.0 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1905.0 MHz	
2 / 10M	1	0	23.86	23.77	23.84	0	22.84	22.73	22.79	1
	1	24	23.75	23.68	23.73	0	22.72	22.65	22.71	1
	1	49	23.69	23.62	23.67	0	22.66	22.60	22.64	1
	25	0	22.72	22.61	22.72	1	21.73	21.59	21.67	2
	25	12	22.61	22.50	22.59	1	21.58	21.45	21.52	2
	25	25	22.69	22.56	22.67	1	21.64	21.51	21.62	2
	50	0	22.65	22.54	22.63	1	21.61	21.48	21.61	2



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 18675	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19125		Low CH 18675	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19125	
			1857.5 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1902.5 MHz		1857.5 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1902.5 MHz	
2 / 15M	1	0	23.99	23.89	23.96	0	22.98	22.86	22.96	1
	1	37	23.89	23.82	23.88	0	22.88	22.78	22.86	1
	1	74	23.85	23.76	23.83	0	22.80	22.71	22.77	1
	36	0	22.82	22.76	22.81	1	21.82	21.74	21.77	2
	36	19	22.74	22.65	22.72	1	21.70	21.64	21.67	2
	36	39	22.78	22.72	22.76	1	21.75	21.71	21.73	2
	75	0	22.76	22.71	22.75	1	21.76	21.63	21.72	2

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 18700	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19100		Low CH 18700	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19100	
			1860.0 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1900.0 MHz		1860.0 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1900.0 MHz	
2 / 20M	1	0	24.10	24.01	24.08	0	23.09	23.00	23.06	1
	1	50	24.03	23.94	24.01	0	23.01	22.93	22.97	1
	1	99	23.99	23.90	23.97	0	22.94	22.86	22.92	1
	50	0	22.96	22.87	22.94	1	21.94	21.85	21.93	2
	50	25	22.89	22.80	22.87	1	21.84	21.75	21.84	2
	50	50	22.93	22.84	22.91	1	21.89	21.82	21.90	2
	100	0	22.91	22.82	22.89	1	21.86	21.81	21.86	2

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 19957	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20393		Low CH 19957	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20393	
			1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz		1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz	
4 / 1.4M	1	0	22.39	22.35	21.37	0	21.38	21.33	21.36	1
	1	2	22.27	22.18	22.35	0	21.25	21.16	21.33	1
	1	5	22.04	22.00	22.12	0	20.99	20.96	21.07	1
	3	0	21.41	21.32	21.49	0	20.39	20.31	20.46	1
	3	1	21.34	21.30	21.37	0	20.30	20.28	20.33	1
	3	3	21.21	21.17	21.24	0	20.17	20.14	20.20	1
	6	0	21.24	21.20	21.30	1	20.20	20.16	20.27	2
<b>EUT with Power Reduction (Hotspot mode)</b>										
4 / 1.4M	1	0	21.83	21.68	21.74	0	20.79	20.64	20.70	1
	1	2	21.80	21.65	21.71	0	20.76	20.61	20.67	1
	1	5	21.68	21.53	21.59	0	20.64	20.49	20.55	1
	3	0	21.77	21.62	21.68	0	20.73	20.58	20.64	1
	3	1	21.68	21.53	21.59	0	20.64	20.49	20.55	1
	3	3	21.62	21.47	21.53	0	20.58	20.43	20.49	1
	6	0	20.83	20.68	20.74	1	19.79	19.64	19.70	2



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 19965	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20385		Low CH 19965	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20385	
			1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz		1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz	
4 / 3M	1	0	22.55	22.43	22.54	0	21.53	21.42	21.51	1
	1	7	22.40	22.32	22.47	0	21.36	21.29	21.45	1
	1	14	22.22	22.10	22.25	0	21.17	21.06	21.21	1
	8	0	21.53	21.41	21.52	1	20.51	20.39	20.50	2
	8	3	21.43	21.39	21.46	1	20.40	20.36	20.43	2
	8	7	21.31	21.27	21.30	1	20.27	20.22	20.26	2
	15	0	21.45	21.35	21.48	1	20.41	20.34	20.45	2

### EUT with Power Reduction (Hotspot mode)

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 19975	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20375		Low CH 19975	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20375	
			1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz		1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz	
4 / 5M	1	0	22.63	22.59	22.61	0	21.56	21.55	21.53	1
	1	12	22.56	22.43	22.59	0	21.49	21.48	21.51	1
	1	24	22.29	22.25	22.38	0	21.26	21.23	21.28	1
	12	0	21.65	21.64	21.63	1	20.65	20.63	20.64	2
	12	6	21.63	21.53	21.55	1	20.56	20.55	20.62	2
	12	13	21.46	21.42	21.47	1	20.44	20.37	20.45	2
	25	0	21.44	21.43	21.47	1	20.51	20.50	20.45	2

### EUT with Power Reduction (Hotspot mode)

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 19975	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20375		Low CH 19975	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20375	
			1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz		1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz	
4 / 5M	1	0	22.02	21.87	21.93	0	20.98	20.83	20.89	1
	1	12	21.99	21.84	21.90	0	20.95	20.80	20.86	1
	1	24	21.87	21.72	21.78	0	20.83	20.68	20.74	1
	12	0	21.06	20.91	20.97	1	20.02	19.87	19.93	2
	12	6	20.97	20.82	20.88	1	19.93	19.78	19.84	2
	12	13	20.91	20.76	20.82	1	19.87	19.72	19.78	2
	25	0	21.02	20.87	20.93	1	19.98	19.83	19.89	2



# FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20000	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20350		Low CH 20000	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20350	
			1715.0 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750.0 MHz		1715.0 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750.0 MHz	
4 / 10M	1	0	22.77	22.71	22.76	0	21.75	21.71	21.74	1
	1	24	22.68	22.60	22.69	0	21.64	21.58	21.68	1
	1	49	22.44	22.40	22.47	0	21.40	21.37	21.46	1
	25	0	21.77	21.71	21.82	1	20.75	20.70	20.80	2
	25	12	21.73	21.69	21.80	1	20.72	20.65	20.73	2
	25	25	21.63	21.59	21.68	1	20.60	20.52	20.60	2
	50	0	21.65	21.63	21.68	1	20.61	20.58	20.63	2

### EUT with Power Reduction (Hotspot mode)

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20025	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20325		Low CH 20025	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20325	
			1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz		1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz	
4 / 15M	1	0	22.88	22.84	22.87	0	21.85	21.81	21.84	1
	1	37	22.79	22.75	22.80	0	21.76	21.72	21.78	1
	1	74	22.59	22.56	22.62	0	21.56	21.50	21.58	1
	36	0	21.90	21.85	21.88	1	20.88	20.85	20.86	2
	36	19	21.85	21.82	21.84	1	20.83	20.82	20.82	2
	36	39	21.76	21.74	21.75	1	20.72	20.67	20.71	2
	75	0	21.76	21.71	21.79	1	20.75	20.67	20.77	2

### EUT with Power Reduction (Hotspot mode)

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20025	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20325		Low CH 20025	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20325	
			1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz		1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz	
4 / 15M	1	0	22.24	22.09	22.15	0	21.20	21.05	21.11	1
	1	37	22.21	22.06	22.12	0	21.17	21.02	21.08	1
	1	74	22.09	21.94	22.00	0	21.05	20.90	20.96	1
	36	0	21.28	21.13	21.19	1	20.24	20.09	20.15	2
	36	19	21.19	21.04	21.10	1	20.15	20.00	20.06	2
	36	39	21.13	20.98	21.04	1	20.09	19.94	20.00	2
	75	0	21.24	21.09	21.15	1	20.20	20.05	20.11	2



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20050	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20300		Low CH 20050	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20300	
			1720.0 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1745.0 MHz		1720.0 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1745.0 MHz	
4 / 20M	1	0	22.99	22.95	22.97	0	21.97	21.93	21.96	1
	1	50	22.92	22.88	22.95	0	21.89	21.84	21.92	1
	1	99	22.74	22.70	22.77	0	21.69	21.66	21.72	1
	50	0	22.01	21.97	21.99	1	20.99	20.96	20.98	2
	50	25	21.99	21.95	21.97	1	20.95	20.94	20.93	2
	50	50	21.91	21.87	21.89	1	20.86	20.85	20.83	2
	100	0	21.89	21.85	21.87	1	20.86	20.83	20.84	2

### EUT with Power Reduction (Hotspot mode)

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20407	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20643		Low CH 20407	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20643	
			824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz		824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz	
4 / 20M	1	0	22.36	22.21	22.27	0	21.32	21.17	21.23	1
	1	50	22.33	22.18	22.24	0	21.29	21.14	21.20	1
	1	99	22.21	22.06	22.12	0	21.17	21.02	21.08	1
	50	0	21.40	21.25	21.31	1	20.36	20.21	20.27	2
	50	25	21.31	21.16	21.22	1	20.27	20.12	20.18	2
	50	50	21.25	21.10	21.16	1	20.21	20.06	20.12	2
	100	0	21.36	21.21	21.27	1	20.32	20.17	20.23	2

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20407	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20643		Low CH 20407	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20643	
			824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz		824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz	
5 / 1.4M	1	0	23.86	24.00	23.93	0	22.82	22.99	22.92	1
	1	2	23.65	23.73	23.66	0	22.60	22.72	22.64	1
	1	5	23.60	23.71	23.61	0	22.55	22.66	22.58	1
	3	0	22.96	23.00	22.97	0	21.95	22.00	21.97	1
	3	1	22.85	22.96	22.95	0	21.84	21.93	21.92	1
	3	3	22.74	22.79	22.75	0	21.71	21.75	21.70	1
	6	0	22.77	22.88	22.78	1	21.73	21.86	21.77	2

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20415	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20635		Low CH 20415	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20635	
			825.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	847.5 MHz		825.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	847.5 MHz	
5 / 3M	1	0	24.01	24.11	24.03	0	23.00	23.10	23.02	1
	1	7	23.76	23.84	23.82	0	22.75	22.82	22.79	1
	1	14	23.72	23.82	23.76	0	22.67	22.78	22.71	1
	8	0	23.07	23.15	23.11	1	22.06	22.12	22.09	2
	8	3	23.02	23.06	23.04	1	21.99	22.02	22.01	2
	8	7	22.86	22.96	22.92	1	21.81	21.91	21.88	2
	15	0	22.95	23.01	22.99	1	21.92	21.96	21.94	2



# FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20425	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20625		Low CH 20425	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20625	
			826.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	846.5 MHz		826.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	846.5 MHz	
5 / 5M	1	0	24.13	24.22	24.18	0	23.10	23.19	23.17	1
	1	12	23.89	24.00	23.95	0	22.86	22.97	22.90	1
	1	24	23.87	23.97	23.92	0	22.83	22.92	22.87	1
	12	0	23.18	23.25	23.22	1	22.16	22.22	22.21	2
	12	6	23.13	23.19	23.16	1	22.08	22.16	22.12	2
	12	13	23.04	23.10	23.06	1	21.99	22.05	22.01	2
	25	0	23.08	23.14	23.12	1	22.03	22.12	22.10	2

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20450	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20600		Low CH 20450	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20600	
			829.0 MHz	836.5 MHz	844.0 MHz		829.0 MHz	836.5 MHz	844.0 MHz	
5 / 10M	1	0	24.25	24.33	24.29	0	23.24	23.32	23.25	1
	1	24	24.04	24.12	24.08	0	23.01	23.07	23.03	1
	1	49	24.02	24.10	24.06	0	22.97	23.05	23.01	1
	25	0	23.29	23.37	23.33	1	22.27	22.36	22.31	2
	25	12	23.24	23.32	23.28	1	22.21	22.30	22.24	2
	25	25	23.16	23.24	23.20	1	22.12	22.21	22.15	2
	50	0	23.19	23.27	23.23	1	22.14	22.23	22.21	2

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 23755	Mid CH 23790	High CH 23825		Low CH 23755	Mid CH 23790	High CH 23825	
			706.5 MHz	710.0 MHz	713.5 MHz		706.5 MHz	710.0 MHz	713.5 MHz	
17 / 5M	1	0	24.23	24.36	24.29	0	23.22	23.35	23.28	1
	1	12	24.11	24.24	24.18	0	23.10	23.23	23.16	1
	1	24	24.07	24.21	24.15	0	23.04	23.18	23.10	1
	12	0	23.17	23.30	23.22	1	22.15	22.28	22.20	2
	12	6	23.13	23.25	23.18	1	22.09	22.20	22.15	2
	12	13	23.07	23.19	23.14	1	22.02	22.14	22.11	2
	25	0	22.87	23.04	22.99	1	21.83	22.03	21.94	2

LTE Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 23780	Mid CH 23790	High CH 23800		Low CH 23780	Mid CH 23790	High CH 23800	
			709.0 MHz	710.0 MHz	711.0 MHz		709.0 MHz	710.0 MHz	711.0 MHz	
17 / 10M	1	0	24.35	24.48	24.43	0	23.34	23.44	23.42	1
	1	24	24.25	24.38	24.33	0	23.23	23.34	23.31	1
	1	49	24.22	24.35	24.30	0	23.17	23.30	23.27	1
	25	0	23.28	23.41	23.36	1	22.26	22.40	22.35	2
	25	12	23.25	23.38	23.33	1	22.22	22.34	22.32	2
	25	25	23.21	23.34	23.29	1	22.16	22.29	22.25	2
	50	0	23.02	23.15	23.10	1	21.98	22.14	22.08	2



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

### <WLAN 2.4G>

Mode	802.11b		
Channel / Frequency (MHz)	1 (2412)	6 (2437)	11 (2462)
Average Power	16.41	16.54	16.72
Mode	802.11g		
Channel / Frequency (MHz)	1 (2412)	6 (2437)	11 (2462)
Average Power	10.72	14.99	11.22
Mode	802.11n (HT20)		
Channel / Frequency (MHz)	1 (2412)	6 (2437)	11 (2462)
Average Power	10.73	15.04	11.08

### <Bluetooth>

Mode	Bluetooth		
Channel / Frequency (MHz)	0 (2402)	39 (2441)	78 (2480)
Average Power	10.16	10.05	10.37



## 4.7 SAR Testing Results

### 4.7.1 SAR Test Reduction Considerations

#### <KDB 447498 D01, General RF Exposure Guidance>

Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:

- (1)  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$  or  $2.0 \text{ W/kg}$ , for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\leq 100 \text{ MHz}$
- (2)  $\leq 0.6 \text{ W/kg}$  or  $1.5 \text{ W/kg}$ , for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between  $100 \text{ MHz}$  and  $200 \text{ MHz}$
- (3)  $\leq 0.4 \text{ W/kg}$  or  $1.0 \text{ W/kg}$ , for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\geq 200 \text{ MHz}$

#### <KDB 941225 D01, 3G SAR Measurement Procedures>

The mode tested for SAR is referred to as the primary mode. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. Both primary and secondary modes must be in the same frequency band. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq 1/4 \text{ dB}$  higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

#### <KDB 941225 D05, SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices>

- (1) QPSK with 1 RB and 50% RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ , testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel. When the reported SAR of a required test channel is  $> 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

- (2) QPSK with 100% RB allocation

SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100% RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ . Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is  $> 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$ , the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

- (3) Higher order modulations

SAR is required only when the highest maximum output power for the configuration in the higher order modulation is  $> 1/2 \text{ dB}$  higher than the same configuration in QPSK or when the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is  $> 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$ .

- (4) Other channel bandwidth

SAR is required when the highest maximum output power of the smaller channel bandwidth is  $> 1/2 \text{ dB}$  higher than the equivalent channel configurations in the largest channel bandwidth configuration or the reported SAR of a configuration for the largest channel bandwidth is  $> 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$ .

**<KDB 248227 D01, SAR Guidance for Wi-Fi Transmitters>**

- (1) For handsets operating next to ear, hotspot mode or mini-tablet configurations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When the reported SAR of initial test position is <= 0.4 W/kg, SAR testing for remaining test positions is not required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is <= 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.
- (2) For WLAN 2.4 GHz, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. When the reported SAR is <= 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel. For OFDM modes (802.11g/n), SAR is not required when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and it is <= 1.2 W/kg.



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

### 4.7.2 SAR Results for Head Exposure Condition

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured Conducted Power (dBm)	Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Scaled SAR-1g (W/kg)
01	GSM850	GPRS12	Right Cheek	251	27.7	26.06	1.46	-0.07	0.248	0.36
	GSM850	GPRS12	Right Tilted	251	27.7	26.06	1.46	0.15	0.172	0.25
	GSM850	GPRS12	Left Cheek	251	27.7	26.06	1.46	0.09	0.225	0.33
	GSM850	GPRS12	Left Tilted	251	27.7	26.06	1.46	0.13	0.138	0.20
	GSM1900	GPRS12	Right Cheek	810	25.2	24.38	1.21	0.14	0.162	0.20
	GSM1900	GPRS12	Right Tilted	810	25.2	24.38	1.21	0.12	0.072	0.09
02	GSM1900	GPRS12	Left Cheek	810	25.2	24.38	1.21	-0.13	0.309	0.37
	GSM1900	GPRS12	Left Tilted	810	25.2	24.38	1.21	0.13	0.198	0.24
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Right Cheek	9538	24.1	23.70	1.10	0.02	0.272	0.30
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Right Tilted	9538	24.1	23.70	1.10	0.15	0.18	0.20
03	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Left Cheek	9538	24.1	23.70	1.10	0.13	0.545	0.60
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Left Tilted	9538	24.1	23.70	1.10	0.14	0.398	0.44
04	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Right Cheek	4132	24.9	24.21	1.17	-0.12	0.470	0.55
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Right Tilted	4132	24.9	24.21	1.17	0.13	0.204	0.24
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Left Cheek	4132	24.9	24.21	1.17	0.02	0.403	0.47
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Left Tilted	4132	24.9	24.21	1.17	0.15	0.185	0.22

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	RB#	RB Offset	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured Conducted Power (dBm)	Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Scaled SAR-1g (W/kg)
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Right Cheek	18700	1	0	24.1	24.10	1.00	0.01	0.656	0.66
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Right Cheek	18700	50	0	23.1	22.96	1.03	0.15	0.62	0.64
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Right Tilted	18700	1	0	24.1	24.10	1.00	0.13	0.572	0.57
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Right Tilted	18700	50	0	23.1	22.96	1.03	0.12	0.531	0.55
05	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Left Cheek	18700	1	0	24.1	24.10	1.00	0	0.671	0.67
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Left Cheek	18700	50	0	23.1	22.96	1.03	0.11	0.633	0.65
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Left Tilted	18700	1	0	24.1	24.10	1.00	-0.15	0.568	0.57
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Left Tilted	18700	50	0	23.1	22.96	1.03	0.14	0.532	0.55
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Right Cheek	20050	1	0	23.4	22.99	1.10	0.16	0.253	0.28
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Right Cheek	20050	50	0	22.4	22.01	1.09	0.13	0.204	0.22
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Right Tilted	20050	1	0	23.4	22.99	1.10	0.12	0.076	0.08
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Right Tilted	20050	50	0	22.4	22.01	1.09	0.08	0.072	0.08
06	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Left Cheek	20050	1	0	23.4	22.99	1.10	0.09	0.566	0.62
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Left Cheek	20050	50	0	22.4	22.01	1.09	0.05	0.457	0.50
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Left Tilted	20050	1	0	23.4	22.99	1.10	-0.11	0.170	0.19
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Left Tilted	20050	50	0	22.4	22.01	1.09	0.13	0.162	0.18
07	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Right Cheek	20525	1	0	24.9	24.33	1.14	-0.02	0.283	0.32
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Right Cheek	20525	25	0	23.9	23.37	1.13	0.12	0.236	0.27
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Right Tilted	20525	1	0	24.9	24.33	1.14	0.13	0.166	0.19
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Right Tilted	20525	25	0	23.9	23.37	1.13	0.03	0.136	0.15
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Left Cheek	20525	1	0	24.9	24.33	1.14	-0.01	0.194	0.22
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Left Cheek	20525	25	0	23.9	23.37	1.13	0.15	0.136	0.15
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Left Tilted	20525	1	0	24.9	24.33	1.14	0.15	0.112	0.13
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Left Tilted	20525	25	0	23.9	23.37	1.13	-0.15	0.098	0.11
08	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Right Cheek	23790	1	0	24.9	24.48	1.10	0.11	0.248	0.27
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Right Cheek	23790	25	0	23.9	23.41	1.12	0.12	0.156	0.17
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Right Tilted	23790	1	0	24.9	24.48	1.10	0.11	0.161	0.18
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Right Tilted	23790	25	0	23.9	23.41	1.12	-0.13	0.120	0.13
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Left Cheek	23790	1	0	24.9	24.48	1.10	0.12	0.103	0.11
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Left Cheek	23790	25	0	23.9	23.41	1.12	0.14	0.106	0.12
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Left Tilted	23790	1	0	24.9	24.48	1.10	0.15	0.079	0.09
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Left Tilted	23790	25	0	23.9	23.41	1.12	-0.02	0.065	0.07



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured Conducted Power (dBm)	Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Scaled SAR-1g (W/kg)
	2.4G WLAN	802.11b	Right Cheek	6	17.5	16.54	1.25	0.01	0.115	0.14
	2.4G WLAN	802.11b	Right Tilted	6	17.5	16.54	1.25	0.13	0.035	0.04
09	2.4G WLAN	802.11b	Left Cheek	6	17.5	16.54	1.25	0.09	0.238	0.30
	2.4G WLAN	802.11b	Left Tilted	6	17.5	16.54	1.25	-0.06	0.066	0.08

### 4.7.3 SAR Results for Body-worn Exposure Condition (Separation Distance is 1.5 cm Gap)

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured Conducted Power (dBm)	Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Scaled SAR-1g (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS12	Front Face	251	27.7	26.06	1.46	0.05	0.225	0.33
10	GSM850	GPRS12	Rear Face	251	27.7	26.06	1.46	-0.04	0.275	0.40
	GSM1900	GPRS12	Front Face	810	25.2	24.38	1.21	0.11	0.246	0.30
11	GSM1900	GPRS12	Rear Face	810	25.2	24.38	1.21	0.04	0.294	0.36
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Front Face	9538	24.1	23.70	1.10	0.12	0.462	0.51
12	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	9538	24.1	23.70	1.10	-0.01	0.547	0.60
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Front Face	4132	24.9	24.21	1.17	0.11	0.217	0.25
13	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	4132	24.9	24.21	1.17	-0.05	0.276	0.32

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	RB#	RB Offset	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured Conducted Power (dBm)	Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Scaled SAR-1g (W/kg)
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Front Face	18700	1	0	24.1	24.10	1.00	0.15	0.407	0.41
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Front Face	18700	50	0	23.1	22.96	1.03	0.05	0.356	0.37
14	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	18700	1	0	24.1	24.10	1.00	0.08	0.463	0.46
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	18700	50	0	23.1	22.96	1.03	0.11	0.419	0.43
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Front Face	20050	1	0	23.4	22.99	1.10	0.13	0.566	0.62
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Front Face	20050	50	0	22.4	22.01	1.09	0.04	0.451	0.49
15	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	20050	1	0	23.4	22.99	1.10	0.07	0.619	0.68
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	20050	50	0	22.4	22.01	1.09	0.02	0.484	0.53
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Front Face	20525	1	0	24.9	24.33	1.14	0.03	0.177	0.20
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Front Face	20525	25	0	23.9	23.37	1.13	0.11	0.162	0.18
16	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	20525	1	0	24.9	24.33	1.14	0.16	0.211	0.24
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	20525	25	0	23.9	23.37	1.13		0.180	0.20
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Front Face	23790	1	0	24.9	24.48	1.10	0.11	0.229	0.25
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Front Face	23790	25	0	23.9	23.41	1.12	0.15	0.185	0.21
17	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Rear Face	23790	1	0	24.9	24.48	1.10	0.02	0.258	0.28
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Rear Face	23790	25	0	23.9	23.41	1.12	0.11	0.222	0.25

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured Conducted Power (dBm)	Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Scaled SAR-1g (W/kg)
	2.4G WLAN	802.11b	Front Face	6	17.5	16.54	1.25	0.15	0.023	0.03
18	2.4G WLAN	802.11b	Rear Face	6	17.5	16.54	1.25	0.11	0.104	0.13



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

### 4.7.4 SAR Results for Hotspot Exposure Condition (Separation Distance is 1.0 cm Gap)

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured Conducted Power (dBm)	Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Scaled SAR-1g (W/kg)
19	GSM850	GPRS12	Front Face	251	27.7	26.06	1.46	0.05	0.316	0.46
	GSM850	GPRS12	Rear Face	251	27.7	26.06	1.46	0.02	0.387	0.56
	GSM850	GPRS12	Right Side	251	27.7	26.06	1.46	0.08	0.371	0.54
	GSM850	GPRS12	Bottom Side	251	27.7	26.06	1.46	-0.04	0.188	0.27
20	GSM1900	GPRS12	Front Face	810	25.2	24.38	1.21	0.02	0.507	0.61
	GSM1900	GPRS12	Rear Face	810	25.2	24.38	1.21	-0.04	0.606	0.73
	GSM1900	GPRS12	Left Side	810	25.2	24.38	1.21	-0.01	0.264	0.32
	GSM1900	GPRS12	Bottom Side	810	25.2	24.38	1.21	0.03	0.493	0.60
21	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Front Face	9538	24.1	23.70	1.10	0.02	0.822	0.90
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Front Face	9262	24.1	23.63	1.11	0.09	0.833	0.93
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Front Face	9400	24.1	23.68	1.10	-0.04	0.809	0.89
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	9538	24.1	23.70	1.10	-0.01	0.973	1.07
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	9262	24.1	23.63	1.11	-0.06	1.04	1.16
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	9262	24.1	23.63	1.11	-0.06	1.02	1.14
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	9400	24.1	23.68	1.10	0.01	1.03	1.13
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Left Side	9538	24.1	23.70	1.10	0.13	0.458	0.50
22	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	9538	24.1	23.70	1.10	0.05	0.92	1.01
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	9262	24.1	23.63	1.11	-0.05	1.01	1.13
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	9400	24.1	23.68	1.10	0.03	0.993	1.09
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Front Face	4132	24.9	24.21	1.17	0.03	0.666	0.78
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	4132	24.9	24.21	1.17	0.12	0.849	1.00
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	4132	24.9	24.21	1.17	0.12	0.831	0.97
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	4182	24.9	24.20	1.17	0.03	0.758	0.89
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	4233	24.9	23.70	1.32	0.09	0.685	0.90
23	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Right Side	4132	24.9	24.21	1.17	0.01	0.662	0.78
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	4132	24.9	24.21	1.17	0.04	0.456	0.53

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	RB#	RB Offset	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured Conducted Power (dBm)	Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Scaled SAR-1g (W/kg)
23	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Front Face	18700	1	0	24.1	24.10	1.00	0.03	0.729	0.73
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Front Face	18700	50	0	23.1	22.96	1.03	-0.11	0.637	0.66
LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	18700	1	0	24.1	24.10	1.00	0.1	0.829	0.83	
LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	18700	1	0	24.1	24.10	1.00	0.1	0.822	0.82	
LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	18900	1	0	24.1	24.01	1.02	0.05	0.786	0.80	
LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	19100	1	0	24.1	24.08	1.00	0.07	0.675	0.68	
LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	18700	50	0	23.1	22.96	1.03	0.09	0.750	0.77	
LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	18700	100	0	23.1	22.91	1.04	0.05	0.625	0.65	
LTE 2	QPSK20M	Left Side	18700	1	0	24.1	24.10	1.00	0.09	0.409	0.41	
LTE 2	QPSK20M	Left Side	18700	50	0	23.1	22.96	1.03	-0.01	0.391	0.40	
LTE 2	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	18700	1	0	24.1	24.10	1.00	0.05	0.758	0.76	
LTE 2	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	18700	50	0	23.1	22.96	1.03	0.02	0.676	0.70	



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	RB#	RB Offset	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured Conducted Power (dBm)	Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Scaled SAR-1g (W/kg)
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Front Face	20050	1	0	22.4	22.36	1.01	0.08	0.729	0.74
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Front Face	20050	50	0	21.4	21.40	1.00	0.07	0.656	0.66
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	20050	1	0	22.4	22.36	1.01	-0.13	0.929	0.94
24	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	20175	1	0	22.4	22.21	1.04	-0.09	1.05	1.10
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	20175	1	0	22.4	22.21	1.04	-0.05	1.00	1.04
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	20300	1	0	22.4	22.27	1.03	0.02	1.06	1.09
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	20050	50	0	21.4	21.40	1.00	-0.08	0.660	0.66
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	20050	100	0	21.4	21.36	1.01	-0.08	0.688	0.69
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Left Side	20050	1	0	22.4	22.36	1.01	0.01	0.373	0.38
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Left Side	20050	50	0	21.4	21.40	1.00	0.11	0.296	0.30
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	20050	1	0	22.4	22.36	1.01	-0.05	0.633	0.64
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	20050	50	0	21.4	21.40	1.00	-0.04	0.526	0.53
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Front Face	20525	1	0	24.9	24.33	1.14	0.01	0.662	0.75
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Front Face	20525	25	0	23.9	23.37	1.13	0.06	0.607	0.69
25	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	20525	1	0	24.9	24.33	1.14	-0.09	0.789	0.90
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	20525	1	0	24.9	24.33	1.14	-0.09	0.769	0.88
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	20450	1	0	24.9	24.25	1.16	0.11	0.744	0.86
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	20600	1	0	24.9	24.29	1.15	0.03	0.721	0.83
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	20525	25	0	23.9	23.37	1.13	-0.08	0.673	0.76
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	20525	50	0	23.9	23.27	1.16	0.04	0.657	0.76
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Right Side	20525	1	0	24.9	24.33	1.14	0.06	0.710	0.81
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Right Side	20525	25	0	23.9	23.37	1.13	0.05	0.632	0.71
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Right Side	20525	50	0	23.9	23.27	1.16	0.01	0.609	0.70
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	20525	1	0	24.9	24.33	1.14	0.04	0.527	0.60
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	20525	25	0	23.9	23.37	1.13	0.13	0.513	0.58
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Front Face	23790	1	0	24.9	24.48	1.10	0.03	0.529	0.58
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Front Face	23790	25	0	23.9	23.41	1.12	-0.01	0.427	0.48
26	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Rear Face	23790	1	0	24.9	24.48	1.10	-0.05	0.595	0.66
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Rear Face	23790	25	0	23.9	23.41	1.12	0.12	0.511	0.57
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Right Side	23790	1	0	24.9	24.48	1.10	0.06	0.487	0.54
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Right Side	23790	25	0	23.9	23.41	1.12	0.08	0.409	0.46
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	23790	1	0	24.9	24.48	1.10	-0.12	0.275	0.30
	LTE 17	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	23790	25	0	23.9	23.41	1.12	-0.07	0.223	0.25

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured Conducted Power (dBm)	Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Scaled SAR-1g (W/kg)
	2.4G WLAN	802.11b	Front Face	6	17.5	16.54	1.25	-0.11	0.069	0.09
27	2.4G WLAN	802.11b	Rear Face	6	17.5	16.54	1.25	0.04	0.318	0.40
	2.4G WLAN	802.11b	Right Side	6	17.5	16.54	1.25	0	0.305	0.38



#### 4.7.5 SAR Measurement Variability

According to KDB 865664 D01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which is determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media are required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures should be applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. Alternatively, if the highest measured SAR for both head and body tissue-equivalent media are  $\leq 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$  and the ratio of these highest SAR values, i.e., largest divided by smallest value, is  $\leq 1.10$ , the highest SAR configuration for either head or body tissue-equivalent medium may be used to perform the repeated measurement. These additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR repeated measurement procedure:

1. When the highest measured SAR is  $< 0.80 \text{ W/kg}$ , repeated measurement is not required.
2. When the highest measured SAR is  $\geq 0.80 \text{ W/kg}$ , repeat that measurement once.
3. If the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$ , or when the original or repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$ , perform a second repeated measurement.
4. If the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$ , and the original, first or second repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.5 \text{ W/kg}$ , perform a third repeated measurement.

Band	Test Position	Ch.	Original Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	1st Repeated SAR-1g (W/kg)	L/S Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR-1g (W/kg)	L/S Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR-1g (W/kg)	L/S Ratio
WCDMA II	Rear Face	9262	1.04	1.02	1.02	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WCDMA V	Rear Face	4132	0.849	0.831	1.02	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LTE 2	Rear Face	18700	0.829	0.822	1.01	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LTE 4	Rear Face	20300	1.05	1.00	1.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



#### 4.7.6 Simultaneous Multi-band Transmission Evaluation

##### <Estimated SAR Calculation>

According to KDB 447498 D01, when standalone SAR test exclusion applies to an antenna that transmits simultaneously with other antennas, the standalone SAR was estimated according to following formula to result in substantially conservative SAR values of <= 0.4 W/kg to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\text{Max. Tune up Power}_{(\text{mW})}}{\text{Min. Test Separation Distance}_{(\text{mm})}} \times \frac{\sqrt{f_{(\text{GHz})}}}{7.5}$$

If the minimum test separation distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is used for estimated SAR calculation. When the test separation distance is > 50 mm, the 0.4 W/kg is used for SAR-1g.

Mode / Band	Frequency (GHz)	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Test Position	Separation Distance (mm)	Estimated SAR (W/kg)
BT (DSS)	2.48	11.0	Body-worn	10	0.26

**Note:**

1. The separation distance is determined from the outer housing of the EUT to the user.
2. When standalone SAR testing is not required, an estimated SAR can be applied to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

### <SAR Summation Analysis>

Simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion is determined for each operating configuration and exposure condition according to the reported standalone SAR of each applicable simultaneous transmitting antenna. When the sum of  $SAR_{1g}$  of all simultaneously transmitting antennas in an operating mode and exposure condition combination is within the SAR limit ( $SAR_{1g}$  1.6 W/kg), the simultaneous transmission SAR is not required. When the sum of  $SAR_{1g}$  is greater than the SAR limit ( $SAR_{1g}$  1.6 W/kg), SAR test exclusion is determined by the SPLSR.

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
1	GSM 850 + WLAN (DTS)	Head	Right Cheek	0.36	0.14	0.50	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Tilted	0.25	0.04	0.29	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Cheek	0.33	0.30	0.63	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Tilted	0.20	0.08	0.28	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Body-Worn	Front Face	0.33	0.03	0.36	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.40	0.13	0.53	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Hotspot	Front Face	0.46	0.09	0.55	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.56	0.40	0.96	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.00	0.00	0.00	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.54	0.38	0.92	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.00	0.00	0.00	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.27	0.00	0.27	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
2	GSM 850 + BT (DSS)	Body-Worn	Front Face	0.33	0.26	0.59	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.40	0.26	0.66	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
3	GSM 1900 + WLAN (DTS)	Head	Right Cheek	0.20	0.14	0.34	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Tilted	0.09	0.04	0.13	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Cheek	0.37	0.30	0.67	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Tilted	0.24	0.08	0.32	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Body-Worn	Front Face	0.30	0.03	0.33	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.36	0.13	0.49	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Hotspot	Front Face	0.61	0.09	0.70	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.73	0.40	1.13	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.32	0.00	0.32	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.00	0.38	0.38	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.00	0.00	0.00	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.60	0.00	0.60	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
4	GSM 1900 + BT (DSS)	Body-Worn	Front Face	0.30	0.26	0.56	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.36	0.26	0.62	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
5	WCDMA II + WLAN (DTS)	Head	Right Cheek	0.30	0.14	0.44	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Tilted	0.20	0.04	0.24	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Cheek	0.60	0.30	0.90	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Tilted	0.44	0.08	0.52	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Body-Worn	Front Face	0.51	0.03	0.54	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.60	0.13	0.73	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Hotspot	Front Face	0.93	0.09	1.02	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	1.16	0.40	1.56	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.50	0.00	0.50	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.00	0.38	0.38	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.00	0.00	0.00	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	1.13	0.00	1.13	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
6	WCDMA II + BT (DSS)	Body-Worn	Front Face	0.51	0.26	0.77	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.60	0.26	0.86	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required



# FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
7	WCDMA V + WLAN (DTS)	Head	Right Cheek	0.55	0.14	0.69	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Tilted	0.24	0.04	0.28	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Cheek	0.47	0.30	0.77	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Tilted	0.22	0.08	0.30	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Body-Worn	Front Face	0.25	0.03	0.28	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.32	0.13	0.45	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Hotspot	Front Face	0.78	0.09	0.87	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	1.00	0.40	1.40	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.00	0.00	0.00	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.78	0.38	1.16	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.00	0.00	0.00	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.53	0.00	0.53	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
8	WCDMA V + BT (DSS)	Body-Worn	Front Face	0.25	0.26	0.51	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.32	0.26	0.58	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
9	LTE 2 + WLAN (DTS)	Head	Right Cheek	0.66	0.14	0.80	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Tilted	0.57	0.04	0.61	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Cheek	0.67	0.30	0.97	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Tilted	0.57	0.08	0.65	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Body-Worn	Front Face	0.41	0.03	0.44	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.46	0.13	0.59	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Hotspot	Front Face	0.73	0.09	0.82	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.83	0.40	1.23	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.41	0.00	0.41	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.00	0.38	0.38	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.00	0.00	0.00	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.76	0.00	0.76	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
10	LTE 2 + BT (DSS)	Body-Worn	Front Face	0.41	0.26	0.67	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.46	0.26	0.72	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
11	LTE 4 + WLAN (DTS)	Head	Right Cheek	0.28	0.14	0.42	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Tilted	0.08	0.04	0.12	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Cheek	0.62	0.30	0.92	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Tilted	0.19	0.08	0.27	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Body-Worn	Front Face	0.62	0.03	0.65	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.68	0.13	0.81	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Hotspot	Front Face	0.74	0.09	0.83	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	1.10	0.40	1.50	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.38	0.00	0.38	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.00	0.38	0.38	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.00	0.00	0.00	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.64	0.00	0.64	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
12	LTE 4 + BT (DSS)	Body-Worn	Front Face	0.62	0.26	0.88	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.68	0.26	0.94	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
13	LTE 5 + WLAN (DTS)	Head	Right Cheek	0.32	0.14	0.46	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Tilted	0.19	0.04	0.23	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Cheek	0.22	0.30	0.52	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Tilted	0.13	0.08	0.21	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Body-Worn	Front Face	0.20	0.03	0.23	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.24	0.13	0.37	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Hotspot	Front Face	0.75	0.09	0.84	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.90	0.40	1.30	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.00	0.00	0.00	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.81	0.38	1.19	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.00	0.00	0.00	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.60	0.00	0.60	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
14	LTE 5 + BT (DSS)	Body-Worn	Front Face	0.20	0.26	0.46	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.24	0.26	0.50	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required



## FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
15	LTE 17 + WLAN (DTS)	Head	Right Cheek	0.27	0.14	0.41	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Tilted	0.18	0.04	0.22	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Cheek	0.12	0.30	0.42	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Tilted	0.09	0.08	0.17	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Body-Worn	Front Face	0.25	0.03	0.28	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.28	0.13	0.41	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
		Hotspot	Front Face	0.58	0.09	0.67	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.66	0.40	1.06	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.00	0.00	0.00	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.54	0.38	0.92	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.00	0.00	0.00	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.30	0.00	0.30	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
16	LTE 17 + BT (DSS)	Body-Worn	Front Face	0.25	0.26	0.51	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Rear Face	0.28	0.26	0.54	$\Sigma$ SAR < 1.6, Not required

Test Engineer : Willy Chang, and Way Huang



## 5. Calibration of Test Equipment

Equipment	Manufacturer	Model	SN	Cal. Date	Cal. Interval
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D750V3	1013	Aug. 24, 2015	1 Year
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D835V2	4d121	Aug. 24, 2015	1 Year
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D1750V2	1055	Aug. 20, 2015	1 Year
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D1900V2	5d036	Jan. 26, 2015	1 Year
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D2450V2	737	Aug. 20, 2015	1 Year
Dosimetric E-Field Probe	SPEAG	EX3DV4	3650	Jul. 23, 2015	1 Year
Dosimetric E-Field Probe	SPEAG	EX3DV4	3864	Jul. 23, 2015	1 Year
Dosimetric E-Field Probe	SPEAG	EX3DV4	3971	Mar. 26, 2015	1 Year
Data Acquisition Electronics	SPEAG	DAE3	510	Aug. 25, 2015	1 Year
Data Acquisition Electronics	SPEAG	DAE4	1277	Jul. 22, 2015	1 Year
Data Acquisition Electronics	SPEAG	DAE4	1431	Mar. 20, 2015	1 Year
Wireless Communication Test Set	Agilent	E5515C	MY50266628	Dec. 05, 2013	2 Years
Radio Communication Analyzer	Anritsu	MT8820C	6201381727	May. 07, 2015	1 Year
ENA Series Network Analyzer	Agilent	E5071C	MY46214281	Jun. 23, 2015	1 Year
EXA Spectrum Analyzer	Agilent	N9010A	MY53470455	Feb. 26, 2015	1 Year
MXG Analog Signal Generator	Agilent	N5181A	MY50143868	Jul. 06, 2015	1 Year
Power Meter	Anritsu	ML2495A	1218009	Jul. 06, 2015	1 Year
Power Sensor	Anritsu	MA2411B	1207252	Jul. 06, 2015	1 Year
Thermometer	YFE	YF-160A	110600361	Feb. 26, 2015	1 Year



## 6. Measurement Uncertainty

Source of Uncertainty	Tolerance (± %)	Probability Distribution	Divisor	Ci (1g)	Ci (10g)	Standard Uncertainty (± %, 1g)	Standard Uncertainty (± %, 10g)	Vi
<b>Measurement System</b>								
Probe Calibration	6.0	Normal	1	1	1	6.0	6.0	$\infty$
Axial Isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.707	0.707	1.9	1.9	$\infty$
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.707	0.707	3.9	3.9	$\infty$
Boundary Effect	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	$\infty$
Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	$\infty$
System Detection Limits	0.25	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.14	0.14	$\infty$
Readout Electronics	0.3	Normal	1	1	1	0.3	0.3	$\infty$
Response Time	0.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.0	0.0	$\infty$
Integration Time	1.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.0	1.0	$\infty$
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	$\infty$
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	$\infty$
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.2	0.2	$\infty$
Probe Positioning with Respect to Phantom Shell	2.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	$\infty$
Extrapolation, interpolation, and integration algorithms for max. SAR evaluation	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.2	1.2	$\infty$
<b>Test Sample Related</b>								
Test Sample Positioning	1.5 / 0.7	Normal	1	1	1	1.5	0.7	32
Device Holder Uncertainty	4.2 / 1.8	Normal	1	1	1	4.2	1.8	32
Output Power Variation - SAR Drift Measurement	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	$\infty$
<b>Phantom and Tissue Parameters</b>								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape and Thickness Tolerances)	7.2	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.2	4.2	$\infty$
Liquid Conductivity - Deviation from Target Values	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	$\infty$
Liquid Conductivity - Measurement Uncertainty	1.0	Normal	1	0.64	0.43	0.6	0.4	25
Liquid Permittivity - Deviation from Target Values	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	$\infty$
Liquid Permittivity - Measurement Uncertainty	0.5	Normal	1	0.60	0.49	0.3	0.2	25
<b>Combined Standard Uncertainty</b>							$\pm 11.2\%$	$\pm 10.4\%$
<b>Expanded Uncertainty (K=2)</b>							$\pm 22.4\%$	$\pm 20.8\%$

### Uncertainty budget for frequency range 300 MHz to 3 GHz



# FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Source of Uncertainty	Tolerance (± %)	Probability Distribution	Divisor	Ci (1g)	Ci (10g)	Standard Uncertainty (± %, 1g)	Standard Uncertainty (± %, 10g)	Vi
<b>Measurement System</b>								
Probe Calibration	6.55	Normal	1	1	1	6.55	6.55	∞
Axial Isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.707	0.707	1.9	1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.707	0.707	3.9	3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	0.25	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.14	0.14	∞
Readout Electronics	0.3	Normal	1	1	1	0.3	0.3	∞
Response Time	0.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
Integration Time	1.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning with Respect to Phantom Shell	6.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	3.9	3.9	∞
Extrapolation, interpolation, and integration algorithms for max. SAR evaluation	4.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.3	2.3	∞
<b>Test Sample Related</b>								
Test Sample Positioning	1.5 / 0.7	Normal	1	1	1	1.5	0.7	32
Device Holder Uncertainty	4.2 / 1.8	Normal	1	1	1	4.2	1.8	32
Output Power Variation - SAR Drift Measurement	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
<b>Phantom and Tissue Parameters</b>								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape and Thickness Tolerances)	7.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid Conductivity - Deviation from Target Values	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - Measurement Uncertainty	1.0	Normal	1	0.64	0.43	0.6	0.4	25
Liquid Permittivity - Deviation from Target Values	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - Measurement Uncertainty	0.5	Normal	1	0.60	0.49	0.3	0.2	25
<b>Combined Standard Uncertainty</b>							± 12.3 %	± 11.5 %
<b>Expanded Uncertainty (K=2)</b>							± 24.6 %	± 23.0 %

## Uncertainty budget for frequency range 3 GHz to 6 GHz



## 7. Information on the Testing Laboratories

We, Bureau Veritas Consumer Products Services (H.K.) Ltd., Taoyuan Branch, were founded in 1988 to provide our best service in EMC, Radio, Telecom and Safety consultation. Our laboratories are accredited and approved according to ISO/IEC 17025.

If you have any comments, please feel free to contact us at the following:

### Taiwan HwaYa EMC/RF/Safety/Telecom Lab:

Add: No.19, Hwa Ya 2nd Rd., Wen Hwa Vil., Kwei Shan Dist., Taoyuan City 33383, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Tel: 886-3-318-3232  
Fax: 886-3-327-0892

### Taiwan LinKo EMC/RF Lab:

Add: No. 47-2, 14th Ling, Chia Pau Vil., Linkou Dist., New Taipei City 244, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Tel: 886-2-2605-2180  
Fax: 886-2-2605-1924

### Taiwan HsinChu EMC/RF Lab:

Add: No. 81-1, Lu Liao Keng, 9<sup>th</sup> Ling, Wu Lung Vil., Chiung Lin Township, Hsinchu County 307, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Tel: 886-3-593-5343  
Fax: 886-3-593-5342

Email: [service.adt@tw.bureauveritas.com](mailto:service.adt@tw.bureauveritas.com)

Web Site: [www.adt.com.tw](http://www.adt.com.tw)

The road map of all our labs can be found in our web site also.

---END---



## Appendix A. SAR Plots of System Verification

The plots for system verification with largest deviation for each SAR system combination are shown as follows.

## System Check\_H750\_151017

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; SN: 1013**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: H06T09N1\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.89 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 43.198$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3864; ConvF(10.24, 10.24, 10.24); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn510; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1653; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x81x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.64 W/kg

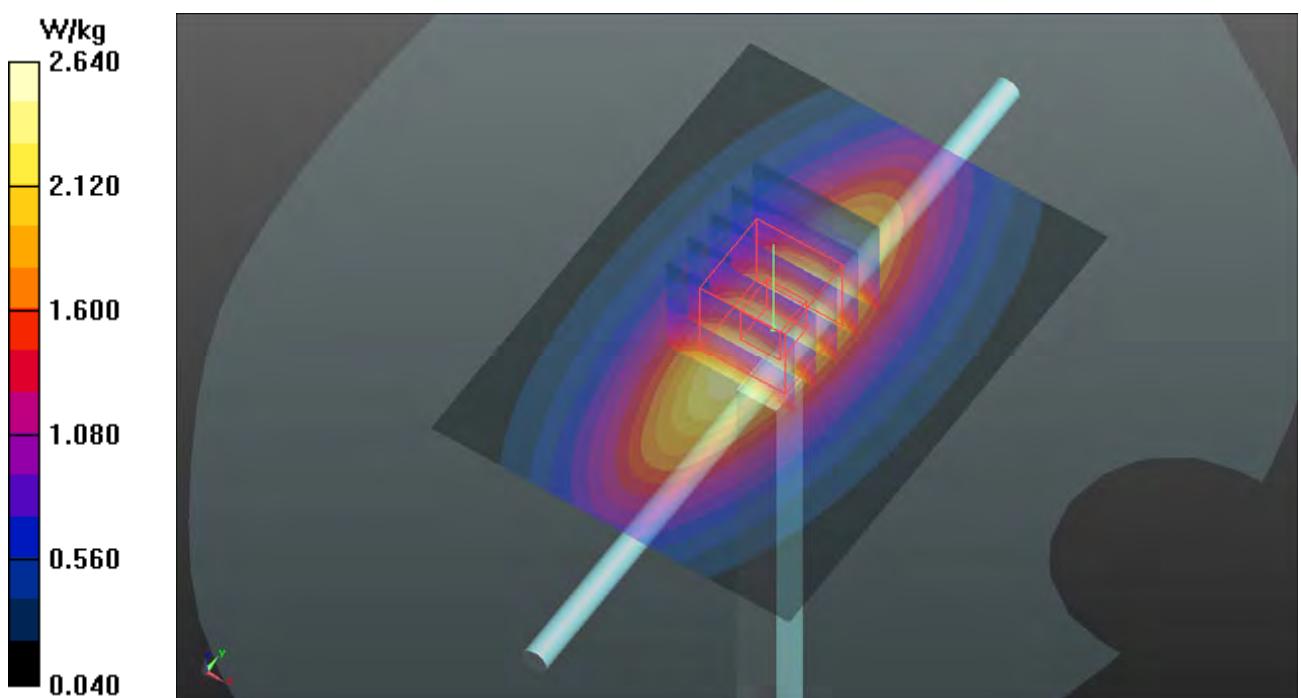
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 55.44 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.06 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.41 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.64 W/kg



## System Check\_H835\_151017

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; SN: 4d121**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: H07T10N2\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 835$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.924$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.588$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3864; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn510; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1653; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.09 W/kg

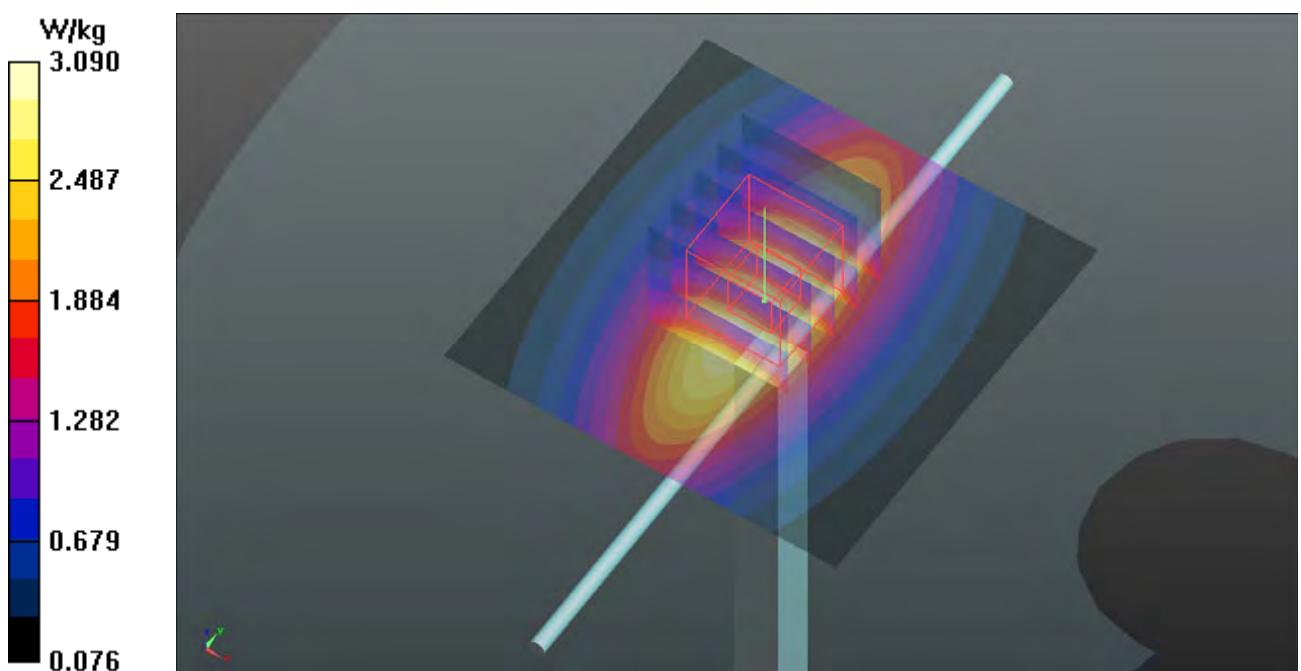
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 54.54 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.49 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.33 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.10 W/kg



## System Check\_H1750\_151017

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; SN: 1055**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: H16T20N1\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.328 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.494$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.1 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3864; ConvF(8.49, 8.49, 8.49); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn510; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1653; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 14.3 W/kg

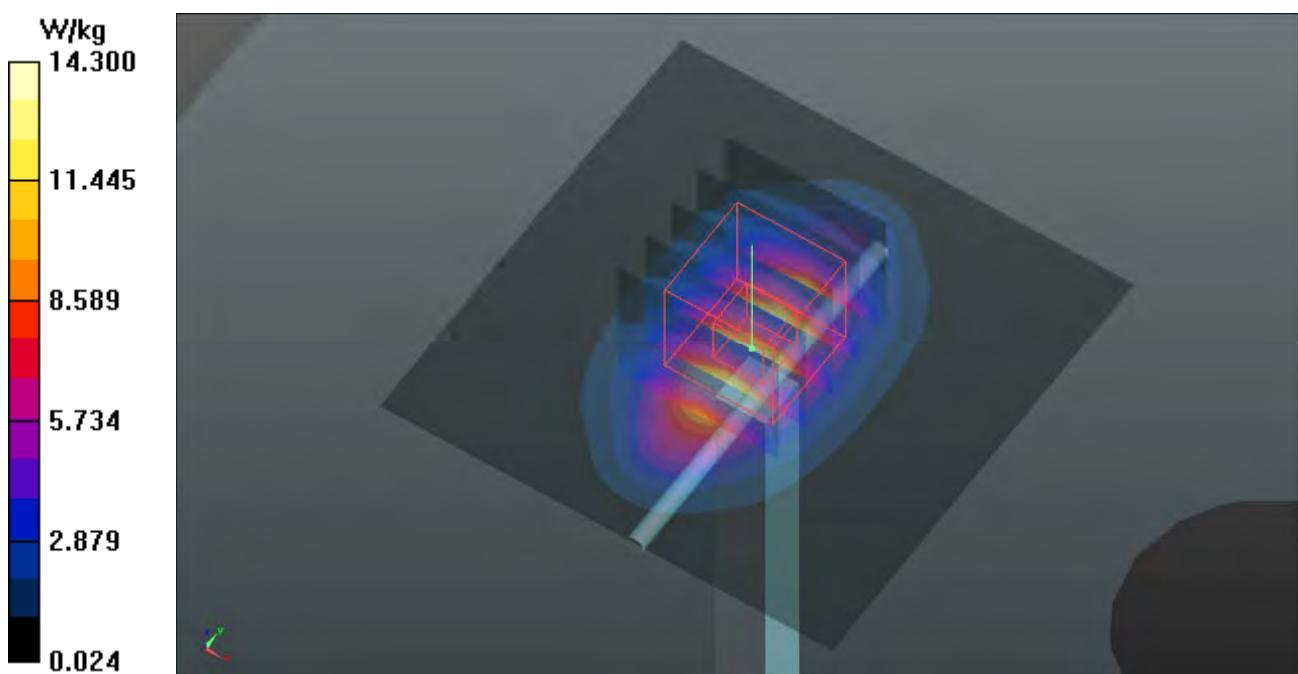
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 100.3 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.9 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.2 W/kg



## System Check\_H1900\_151017

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; SN: 5d036**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: H16T20N1\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.459 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.968$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3864; ConvF(8.21, 8.21, 8.21); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn510; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1653; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 15.9 W/kg

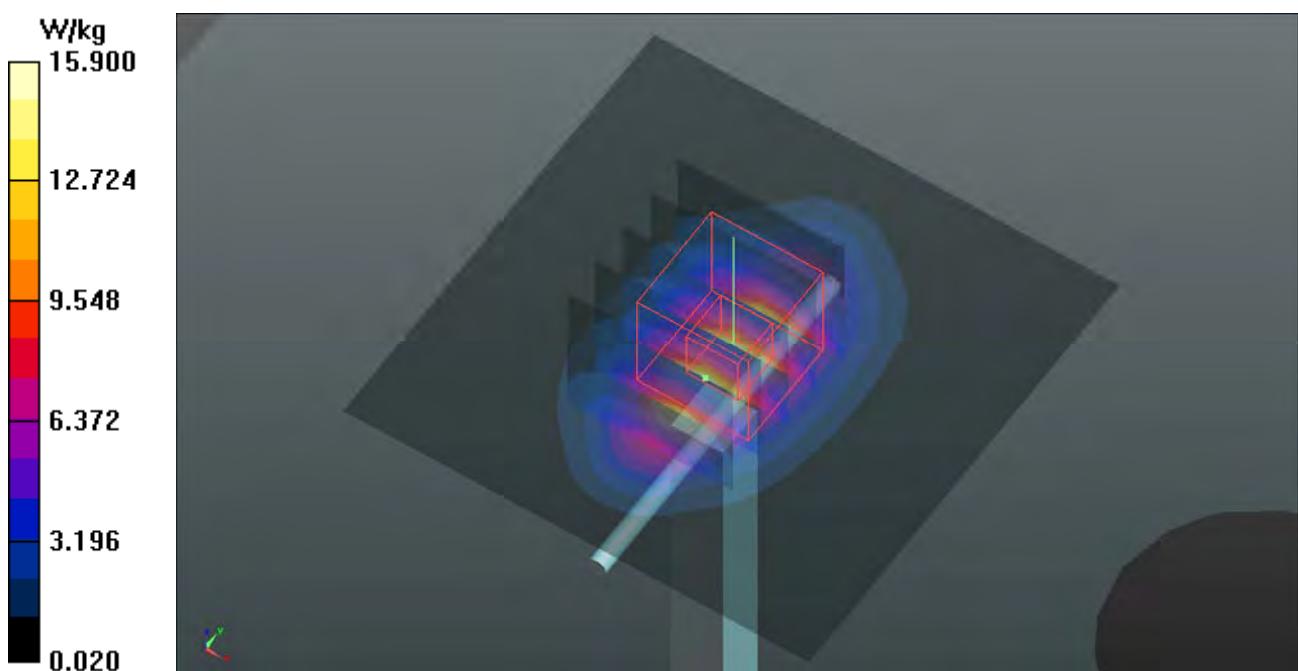
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 101.3 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 10.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.38 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.7 W/kg



## System Check\_H2450\_151022

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; SN: 737

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: H19T27N3\_1022 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.869$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.986$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(7.13, 7.13, 7.13); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (81x81x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 22.8 W/kg

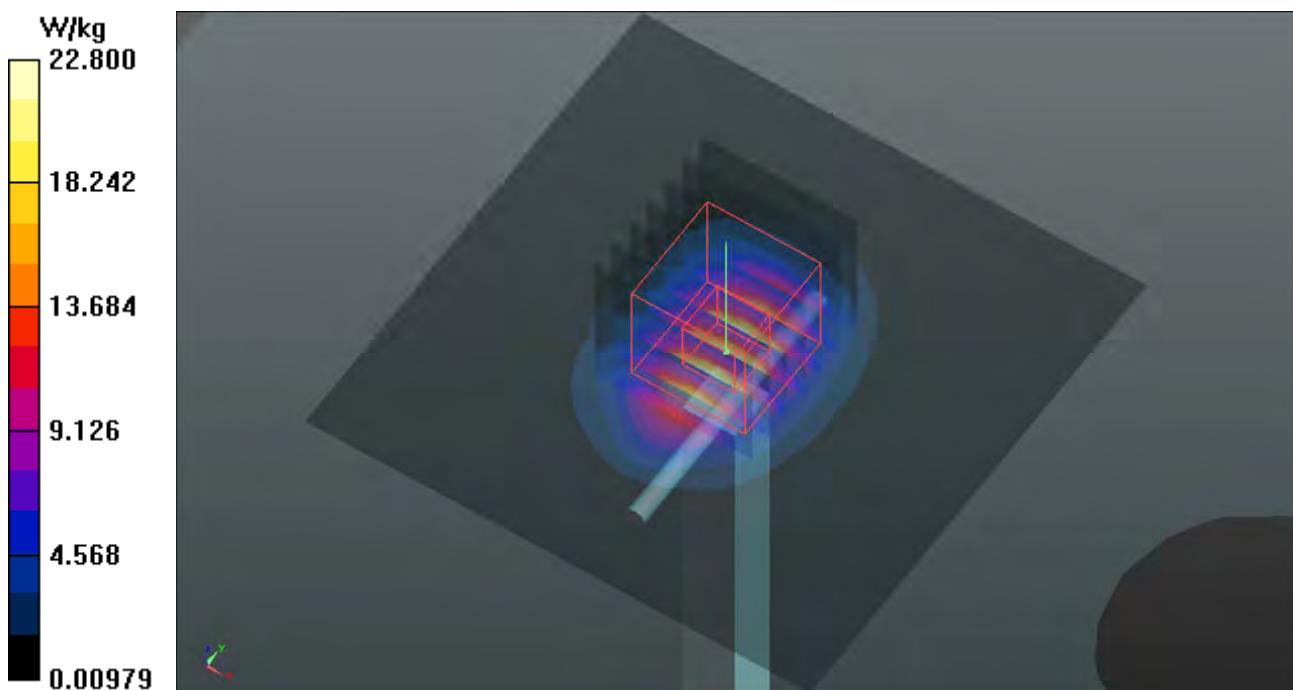
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.5 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.07 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.9 W/kg



## System Check\_B750\_151031

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; SN: 1013

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B06T09N1\_1031 Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.96 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.365$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3971; ConvF(9.82, 9.82, 9.82); Calibrated: 2015/03/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1431; Calibrated: 2015/03/20
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1823; Type: QD000P40CD;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x81x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.69 W/kg

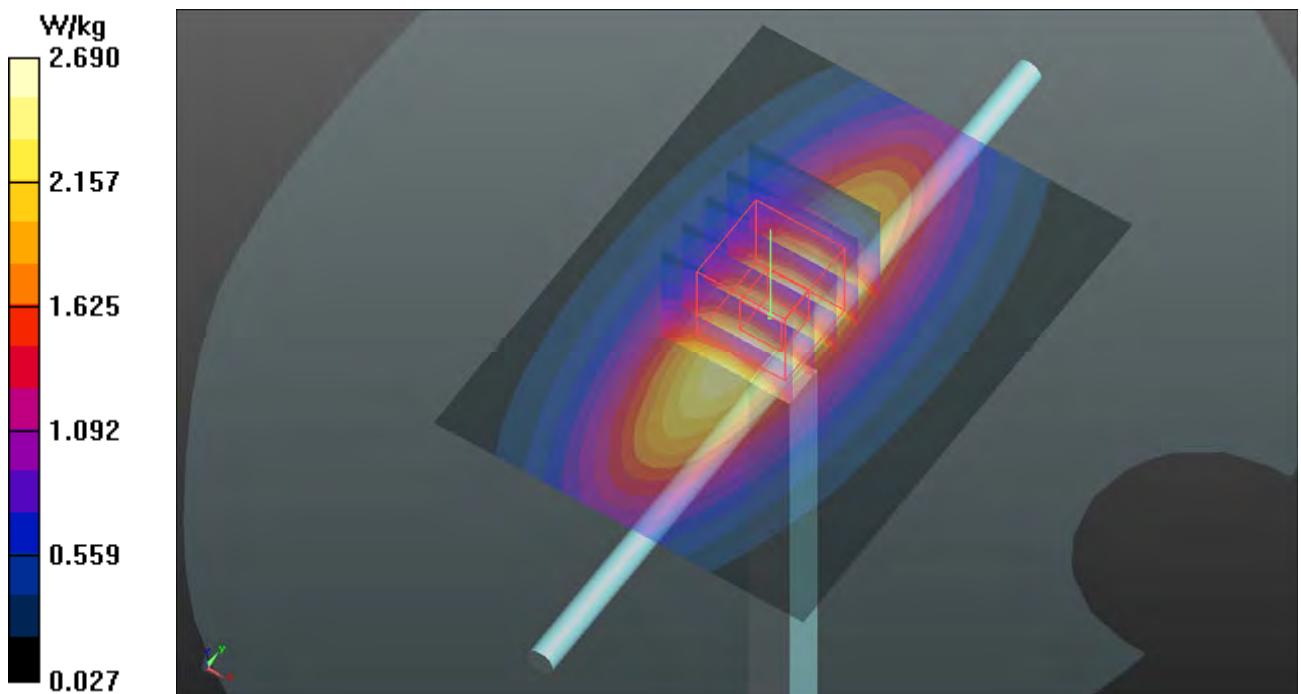
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 53.80 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.12 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.46 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.69 W/kg



## System Check\_B835\_151031

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; SN: 4d121

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B07T10N3\_1031 Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.017 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.537$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 23.1 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3971; ConvF(9.73, 9.73, 9.73); Calibrated: 2015/03/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1431; Calibrated: 2015/03/20
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1823; Type: QD000P40CD;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.08 W/kg

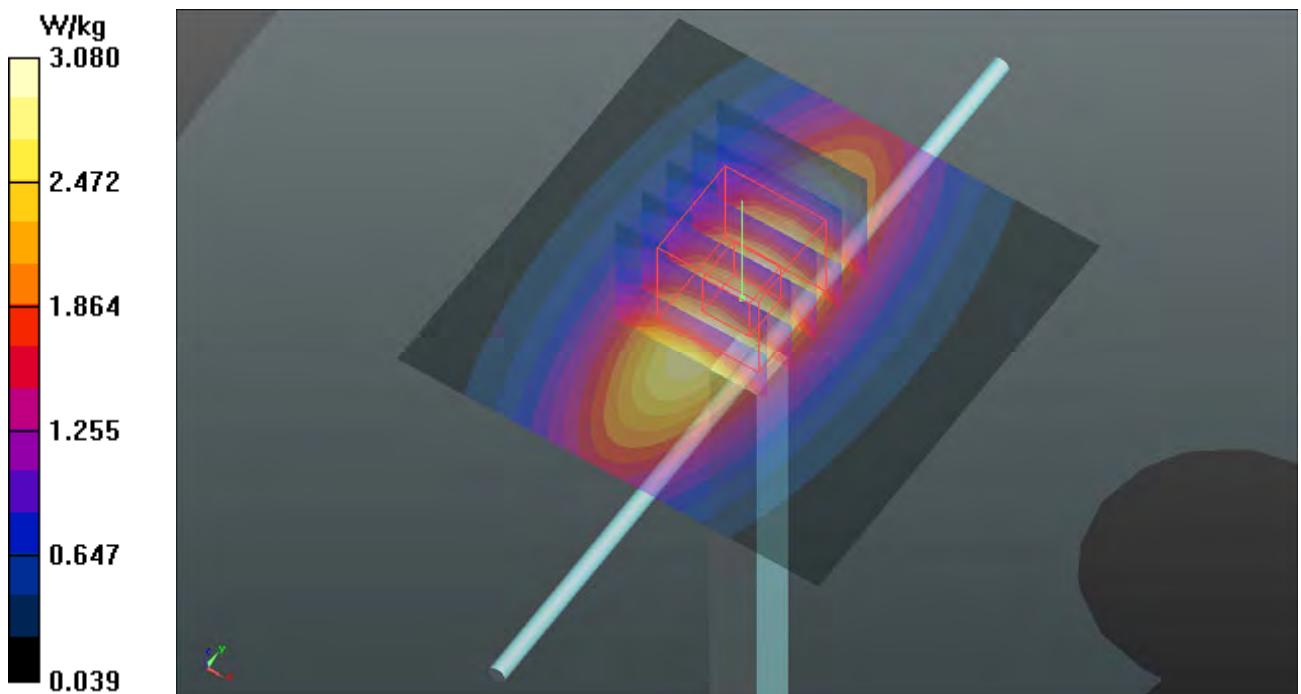
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 53.41 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.54 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.46 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.63 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.08 W/kg



## System Check\_B1750\_151102

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; SN: 1055**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B16T20N1\_1102 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.455 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.102$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.1 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 13.5 W/kg

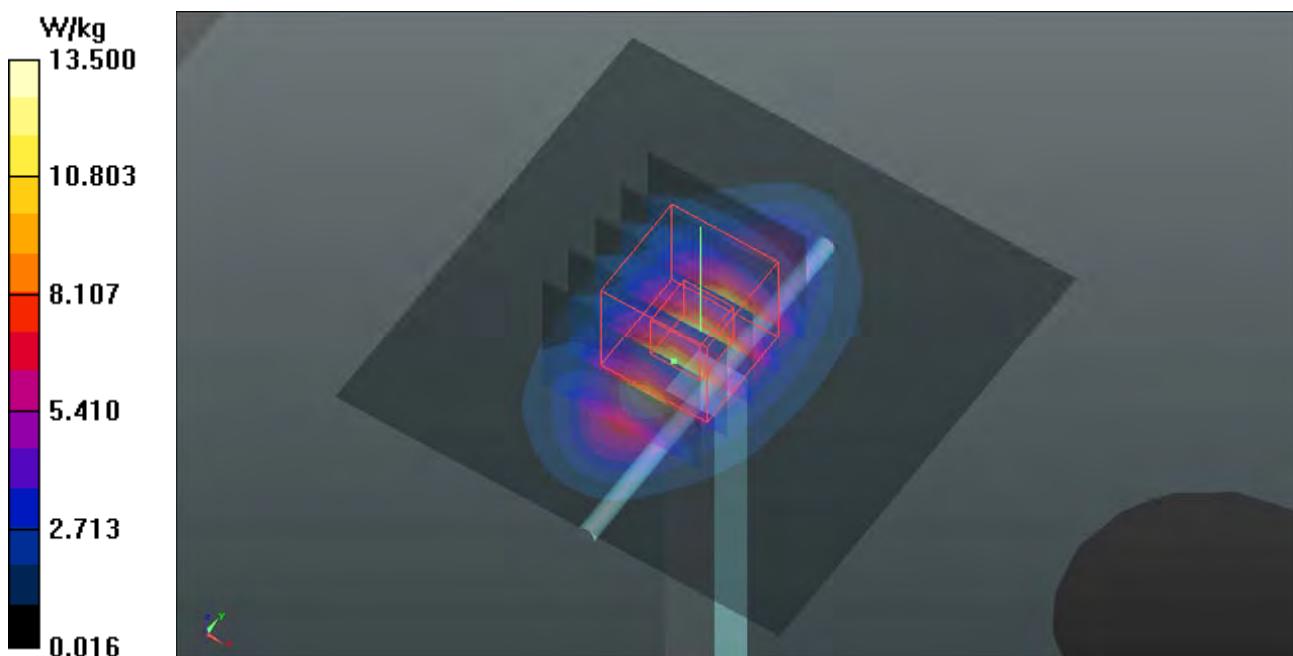
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 95.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.92 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.7 W/kg



## System Check\_B1900\_151017

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; SN: 5d036**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B16T20N1\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.584 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.781$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.8 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(7.59, 7.59, 7.59); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 14.7 W/kg

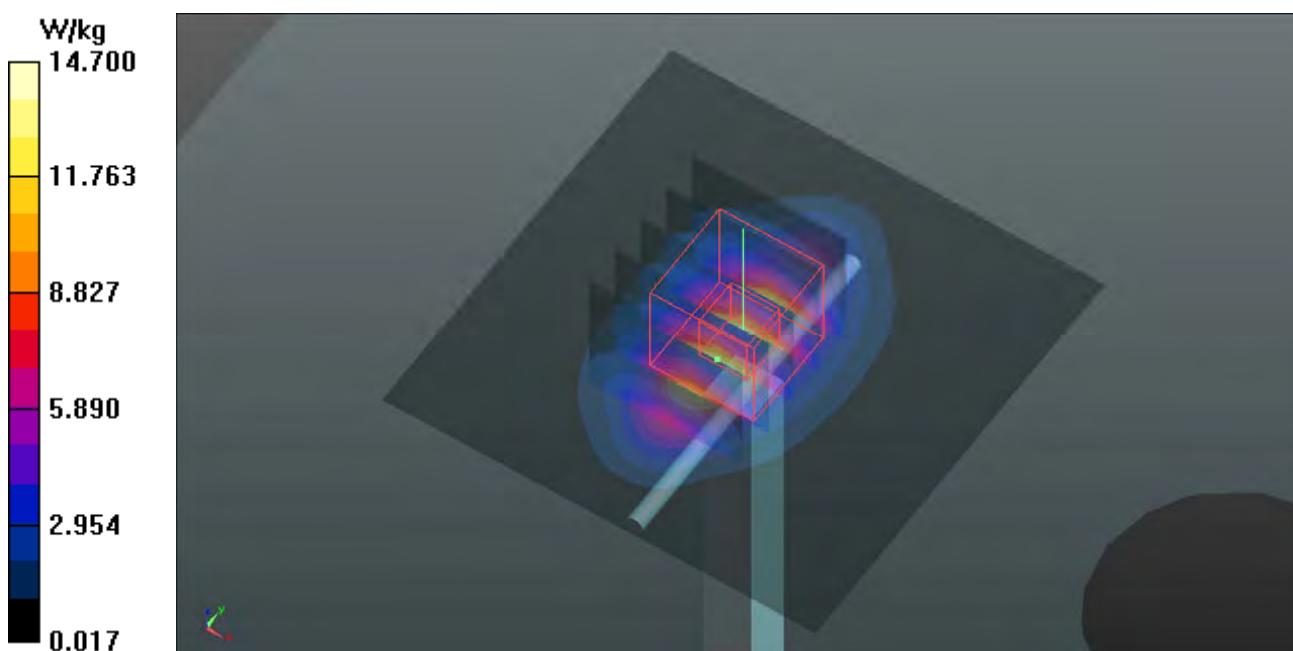
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 96.40 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.87 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.13 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.0 W/kg



## System Check\_B2450\_151022

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; SN: 737

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B19T27N1\_1022 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.997$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.558$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.8 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(7.03, 7.03, 7.03); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (81x81x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 18.7 W/kg

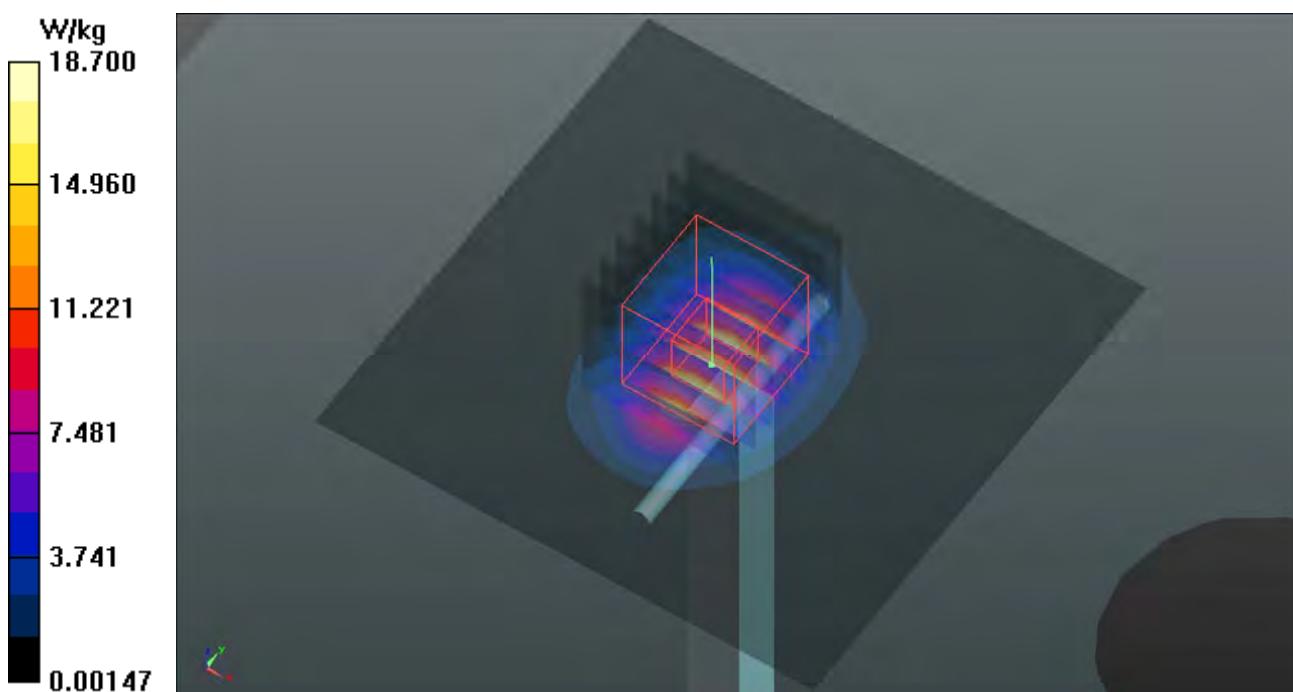
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 96.13 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.2 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.58 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg





## Appendix B. SAR Plots of SAR Measurement

The SAR plots for highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination, and measured SAR > 1.5 W/kg are shown as follows.

**P01 GSM850\_GPRS12\_Right Cheek\_Ch251****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: GPRS12; Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2

Medium: H07T10N2\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 849$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.938$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.407$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3864; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn510; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1653; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.299 W/kg

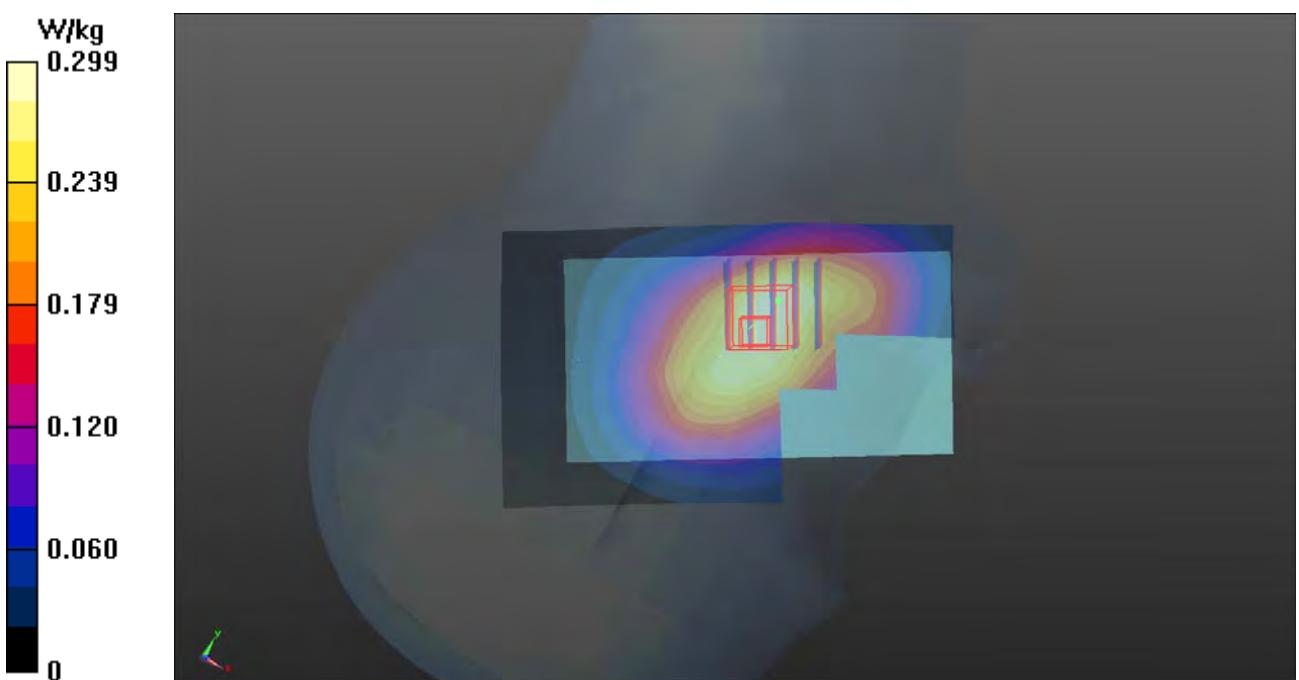
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.301 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.319 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.248 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.182 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.293 W/kg



**P02 GSM1900\_GPRS12\_Left Cheek\_Ch810****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: GPRS12; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2

Medium: H16T20N1\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.471 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.923$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3864; ConvF(8.21, 8.21, 8.21); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn510; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1653; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.443 W/kg

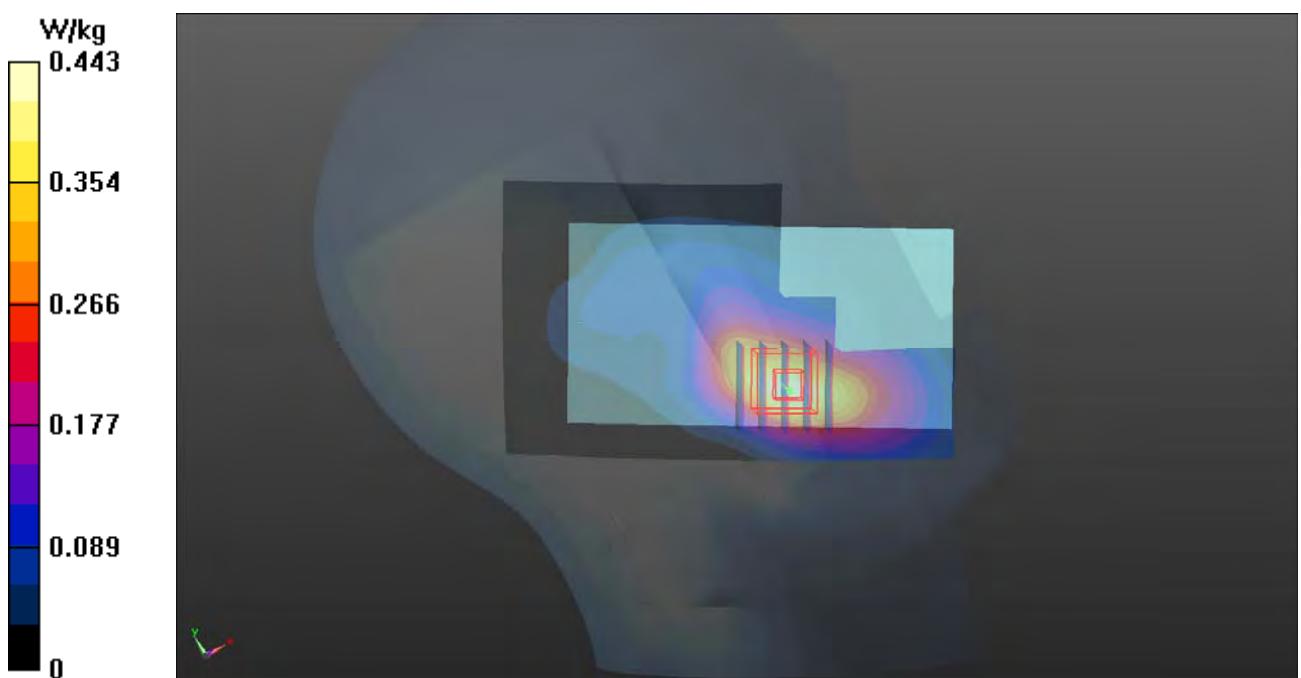
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.059 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.477 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.309 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.195 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.420 W/kg



**P03 WCDMA II\_RMC12.2K\_Left Cheek\_Ch9538****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 1907.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: H16T20N1\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1908 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.468 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.932$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3864; ConvF(8.21, 8.21, 8.21); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn510; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1653; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.729 W/kg

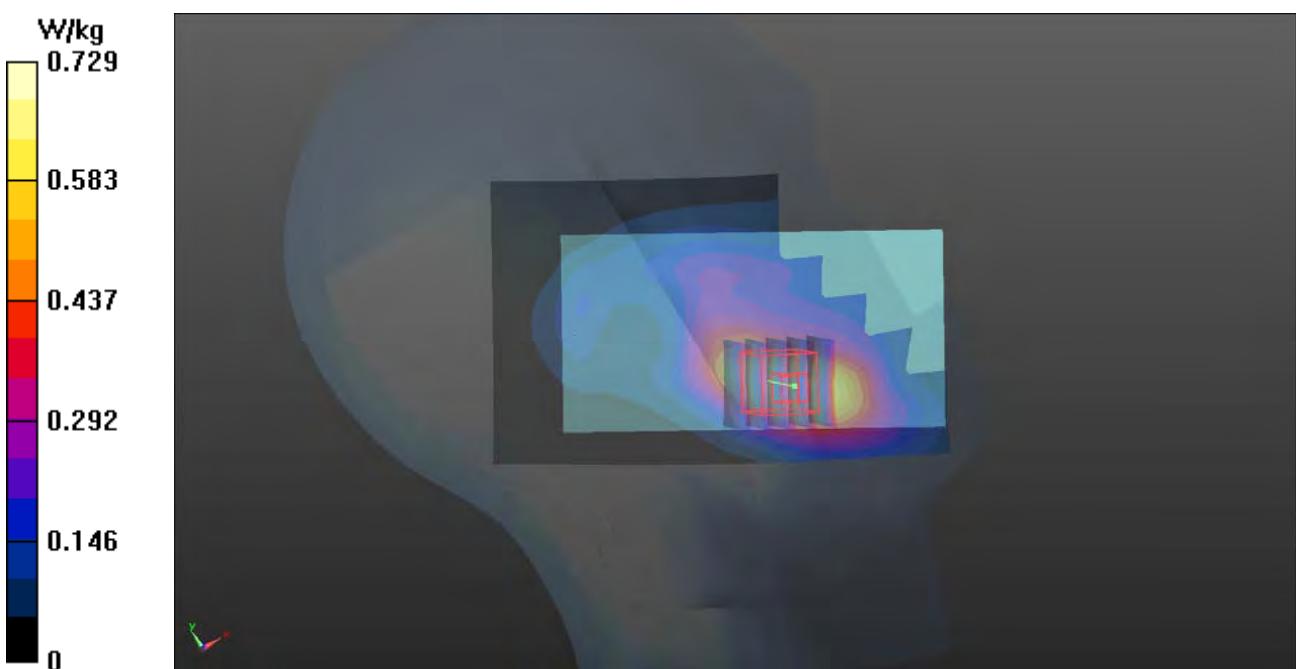
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.293 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.857 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.545 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.335 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.748 W/kg



**P04 WCDMA V\_RMC12.2K\_Right Cheek\_Ch4132****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 826.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: H07T10N2\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 826.4 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.918 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.696$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3864; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn510; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1653; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.558 W/kg

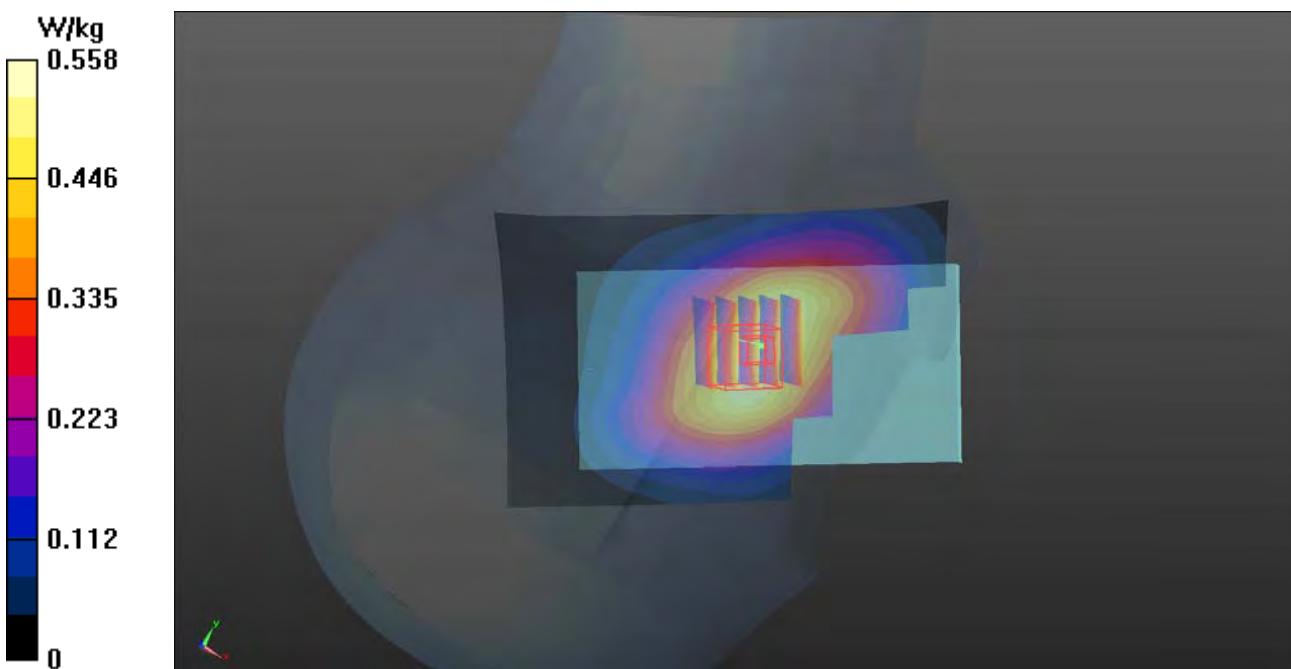
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 7.263 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.600 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.470 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.365 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.559 W/kg



**P05 LTE 2\_QPSK20M\_Left Cheek\_Ch18700\_1RB\_OS0****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: H16T20N1\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1860 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.42 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.084$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3864; ConvF(8.21, 8.21, 8.21); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn510; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1653; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.899 W/kg

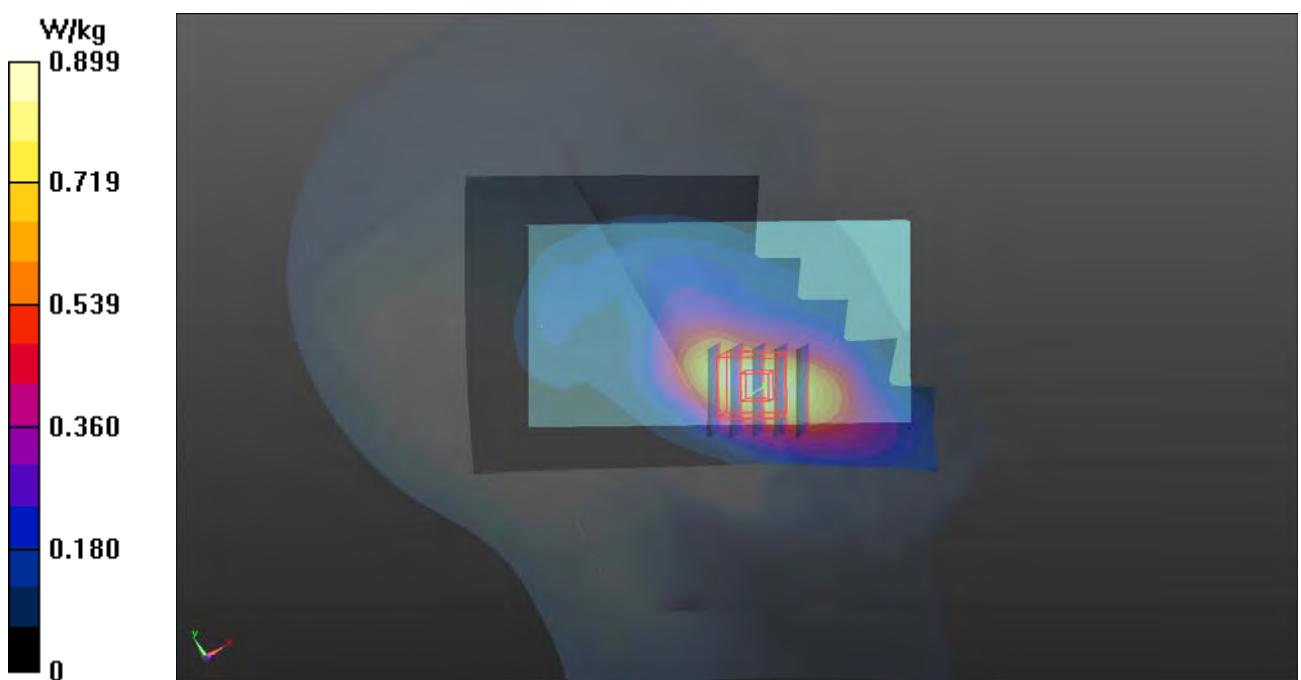
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.909 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.06 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.671 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.416 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.924 W/kg



**P06 LTE 4\_QPSK20M\_Left Cheek\_Ch20050\_1RB\_OS0****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 1720 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: H16T20N1\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1720 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.3 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.626$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3864; ConvF(8.49, 8.49, 8.49); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn510; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1653; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.738 W/kg

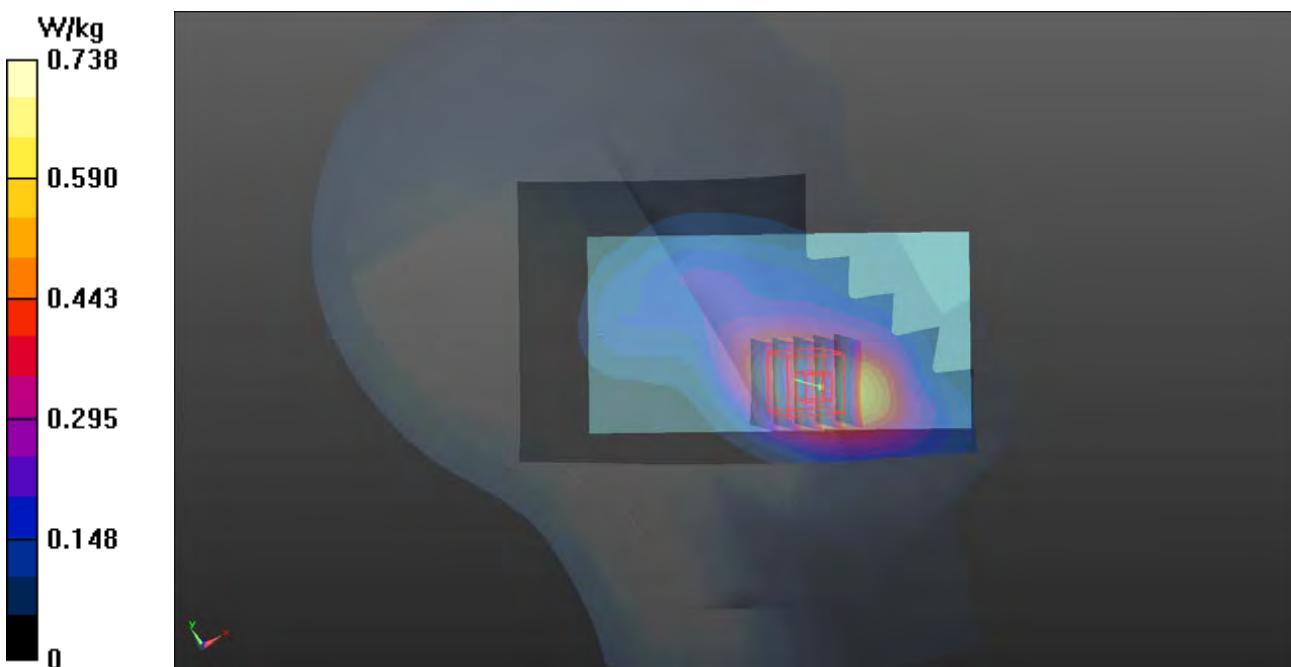
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 9.463 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.843 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.566 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.371 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.748 W/kg



**P07 LTE 5\_QPSK10M\_Right Cheek\_Ch20525\_1RB\_OS0****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: H07T10N2\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.926 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.568$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3864; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn510; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1653; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.345 W/kg

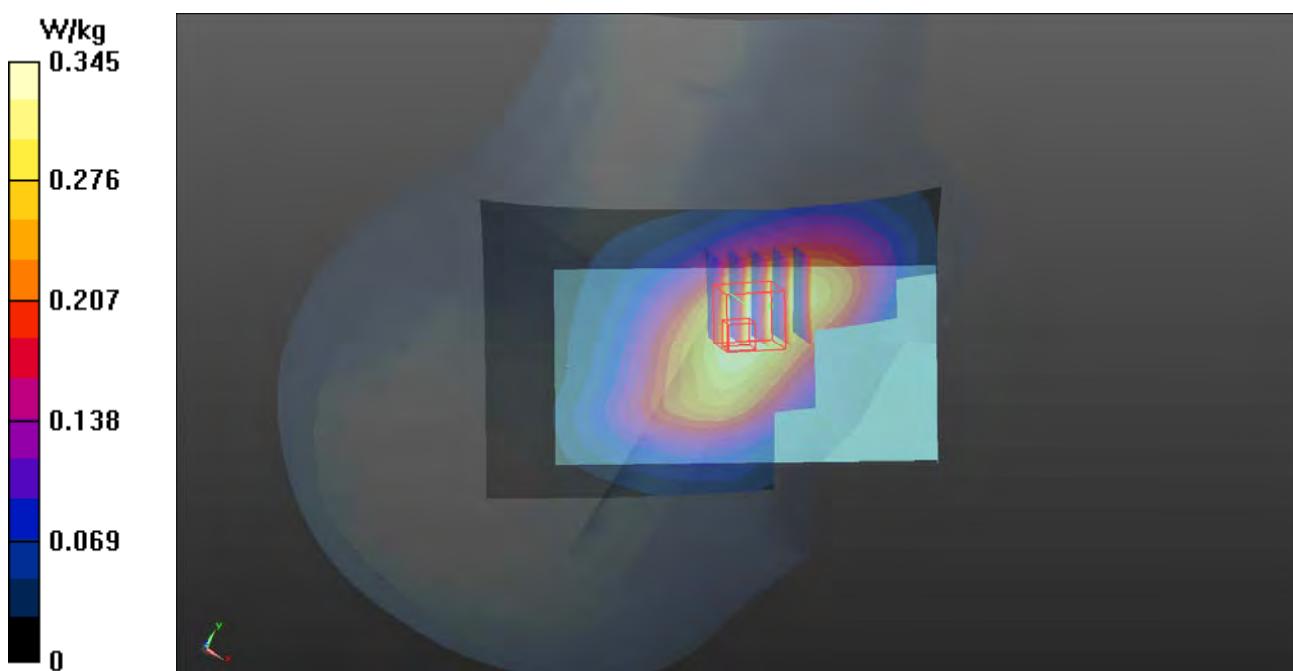
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 4.998 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.381 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.283 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.209 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.341 W/kg



**P08 LTE 17\_QPSK10M\_Right Cheek\_Ch23790\_1RB\_OS0****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: H06T09N1\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 710 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.854 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 43.743$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3864; ConvF(10.24, 10.24, 10.24); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn510; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1653; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.303 W/kg

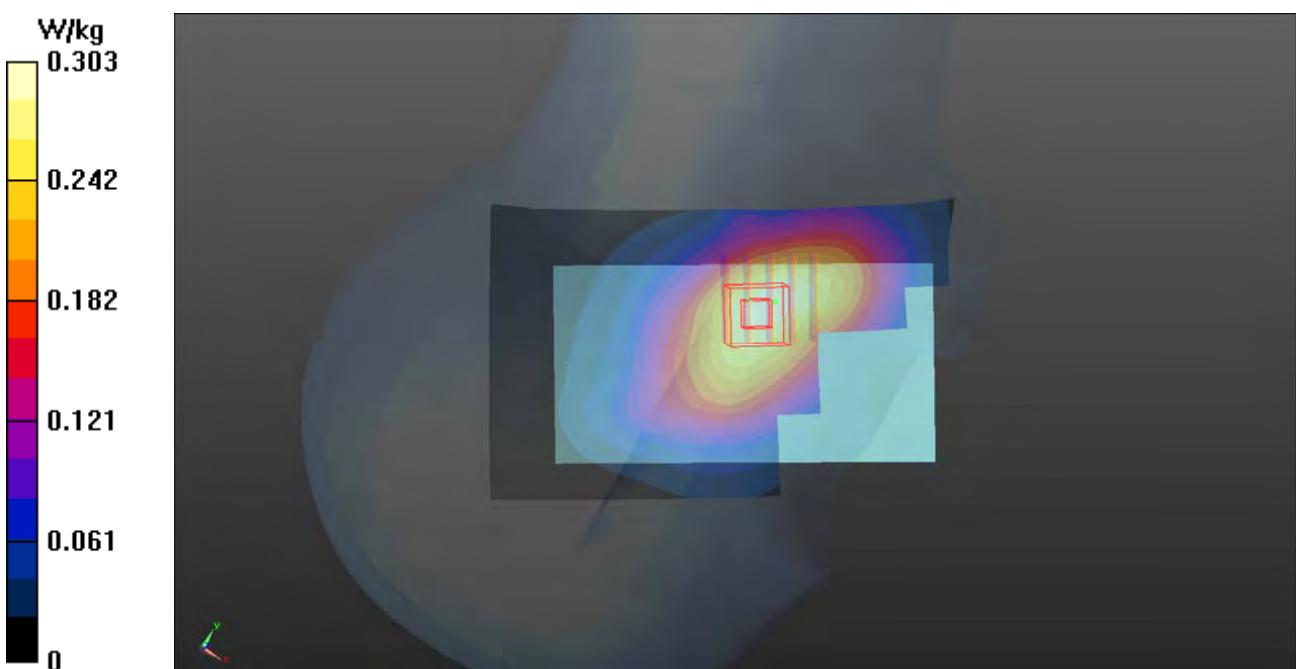
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.825 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.323 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.248 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.190 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.292 W/kg



**P09 2.4G WLAN\_802.11b\_Left Cheek\_Ch6****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: WLAN\_2.4G; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: H19T27N3\_1022 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.854 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.029$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(7.13, 7.13, 7.13); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (81x131x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.373 W/kg

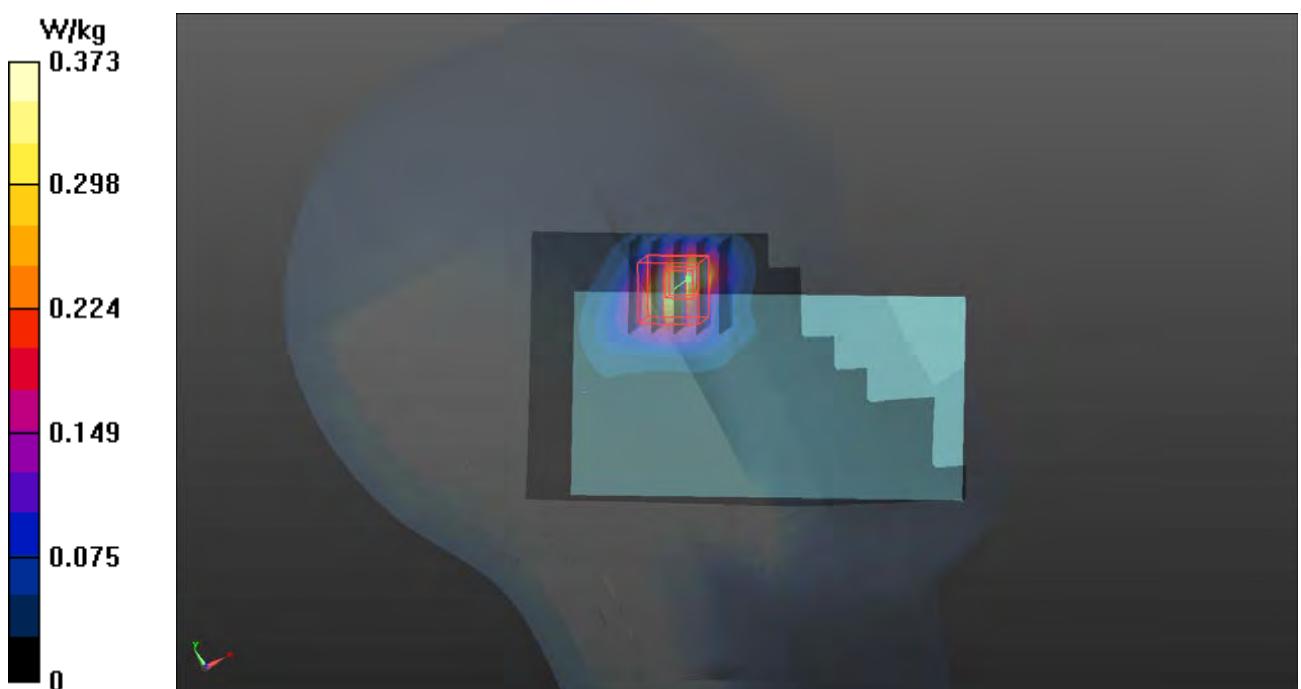
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.761 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.522 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.238 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.109 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.424 W/kg



**P10 GSM850\_GPRS12\_Rear Face\_1.5cm\_Ch251****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: GPRS12; Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2

Medium: B07T10N3\_1031 Medium parameters used:  $f = 849$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.031$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.371$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 23.1 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3971; ConvF(9.73, 9.73, 9.73); Calibrated: 2015/03/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1431; Calibrated: 2015/03/20
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1823; Type: QD000P40CD;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.338 W/kg

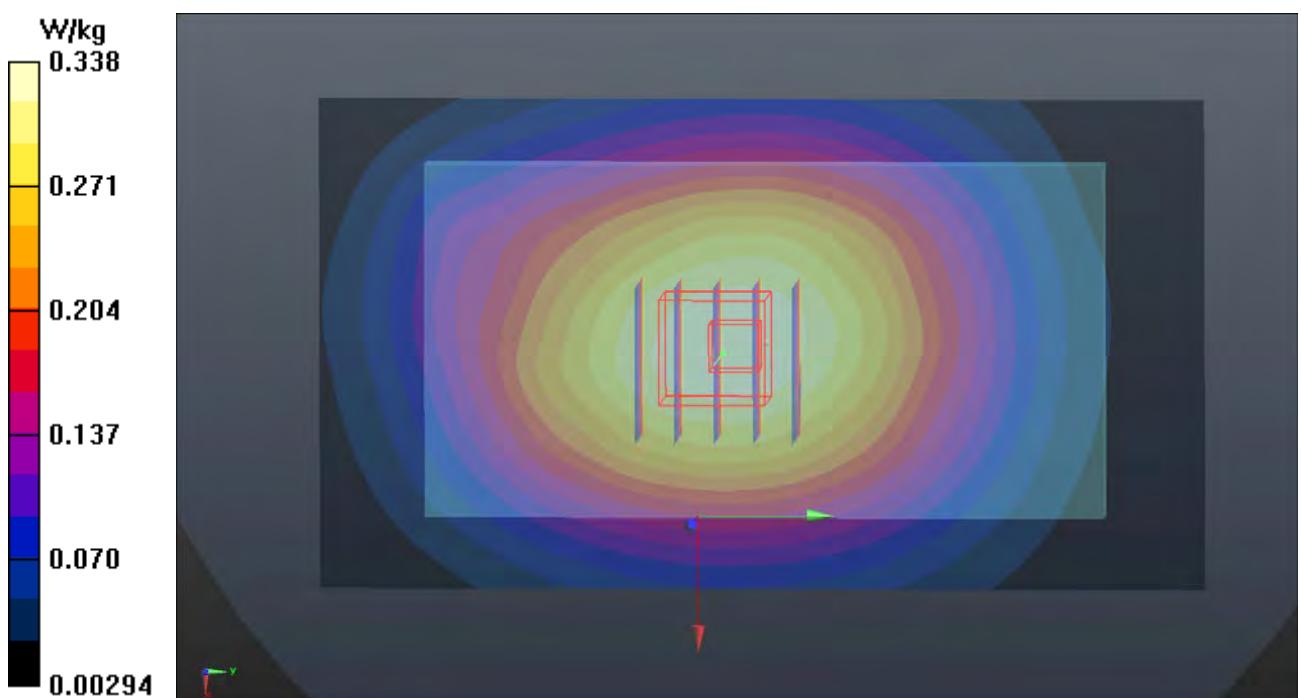
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.59 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.993 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.275 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.205 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.334 W/kg



**P11 GSM1900\_GPRS12\_Rear Face\_1.5cm\_Ch810****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: GPRS12; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2

Medium: B16T20N1\_1031 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.597 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.861$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3971; ConvF(7.85, 7.85, 7.85); Calibrated: 2015/03/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1431; Calibrated: 2015/03/20
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1823; Type: QD000P40CD;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.445 W/kg

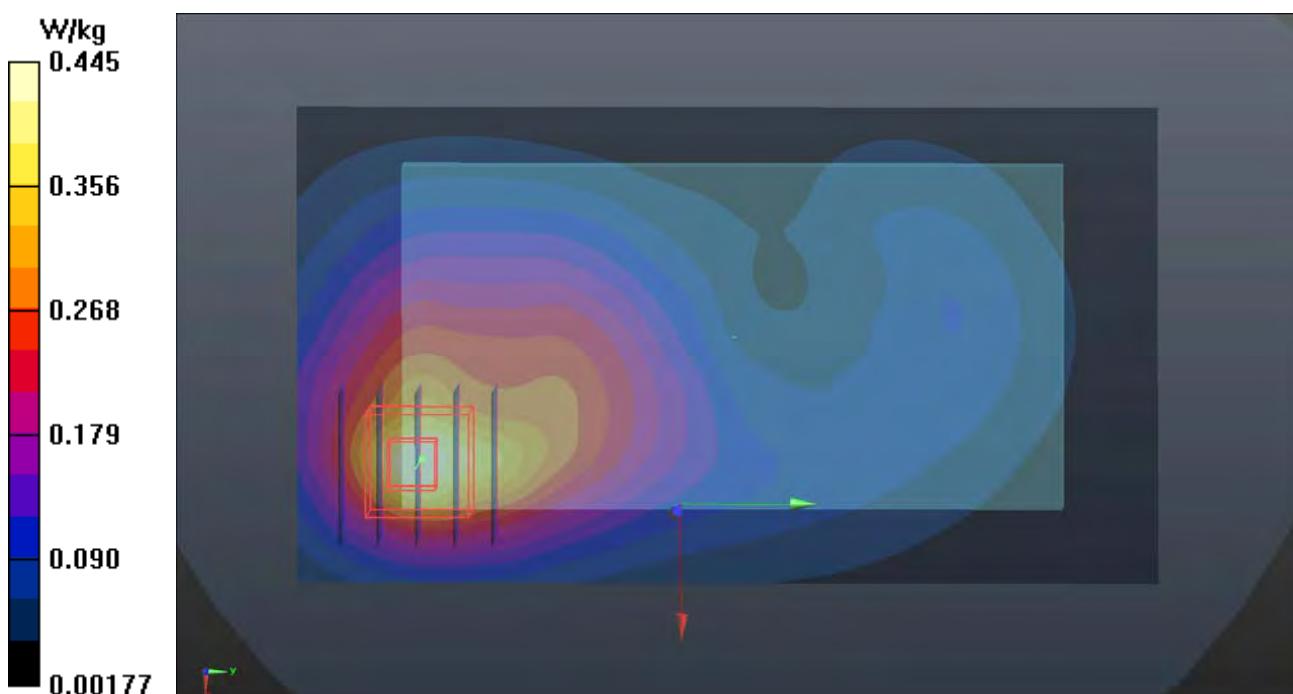
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 6.785 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.506 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.294 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.171 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.428 W/kg



**P12 WCDMA II\_RMC12.2K\_Rear Face\_1.5cm\_Ch9538****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 1907.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B16T20N1\_1031 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1908 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.594 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.869$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3971; ConvF(7.85, 7.85, 7.85); Calibrated: 2015/03/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1431; Calibrated: 2015/03/20
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1823; Type: QD000P40CD;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.875 W/kg

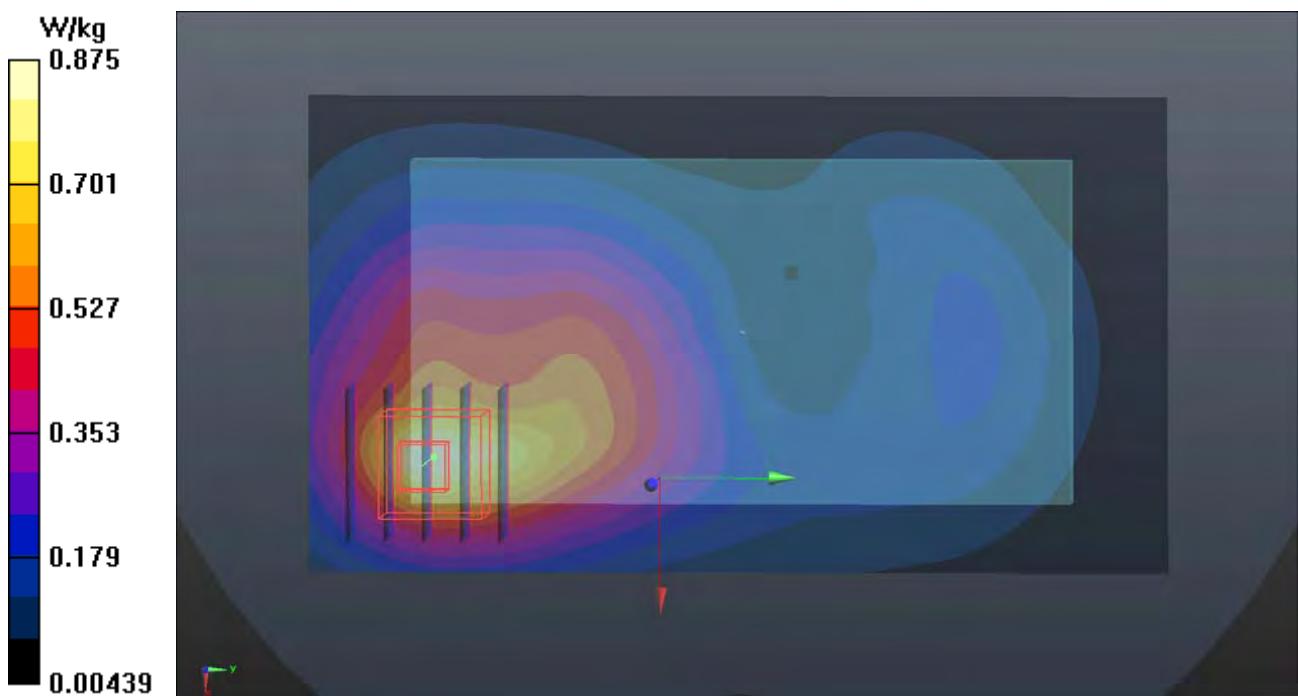
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.464 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.925 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.547 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.323 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.780 W/kg



**P13 WCDMA V\_RMC12.2K\_Rear Face\_1.5cm\_Ch4132****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 826.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B07T10N3\_1031 Medium parameters used:  $f = 826.4 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.009 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.664$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 23.1 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3971; ConvF(9.73, 9.73, 9.73); Calibrated: 2015/03/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1431; Calibrated: 2015/03/20
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1823; Type: QD000P40CD;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.337 W/kg

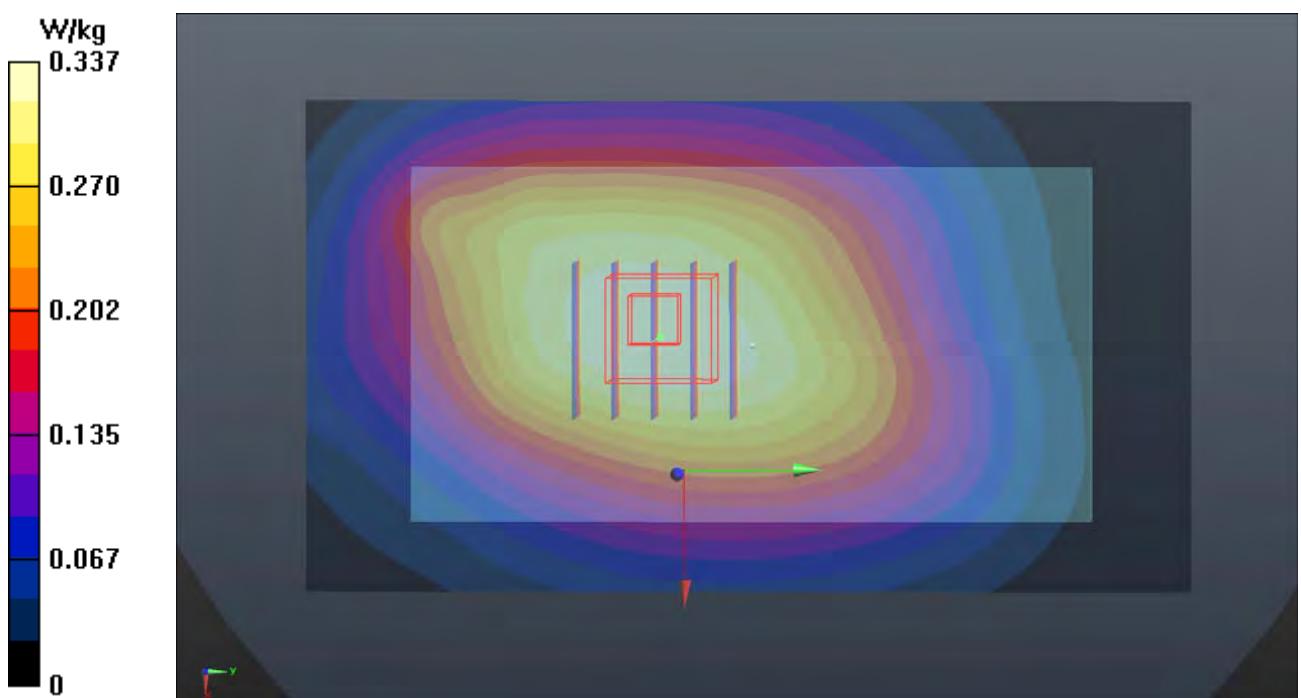
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 17.38 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.372 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.276 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.209 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.337 W/kg



**P14 LTE 2\_QPSK20M\_Rear Face\_1.5cm\_Ch18700\_1RB\_OS0****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B16T20N1\_1031 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1860 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.545 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.97$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3971; ConvF(7.85, 7.85, 7.85); Calibrated: 2015/03/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1431; Calibrated: 2015/03/20
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1823; Type: QD000P40CD;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.718 W/kg

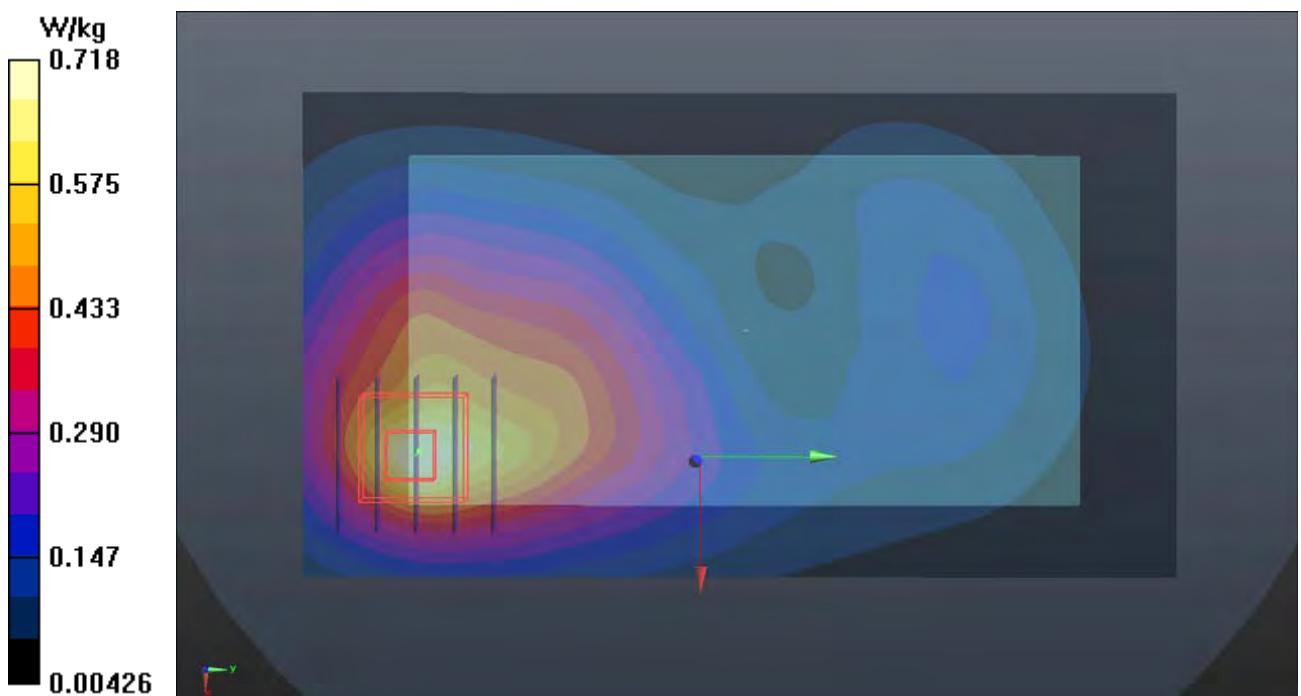
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 7.414 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.776 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.463 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.278 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.661 W/kg



**P15 LTE 4\_QPSM20M\_Rear Face\_1.5cm\_Ch20050\_1RB\_OS0****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 1720 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B16T20N1\_1102 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1720 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.426 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.215$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.1 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.847 W/kg

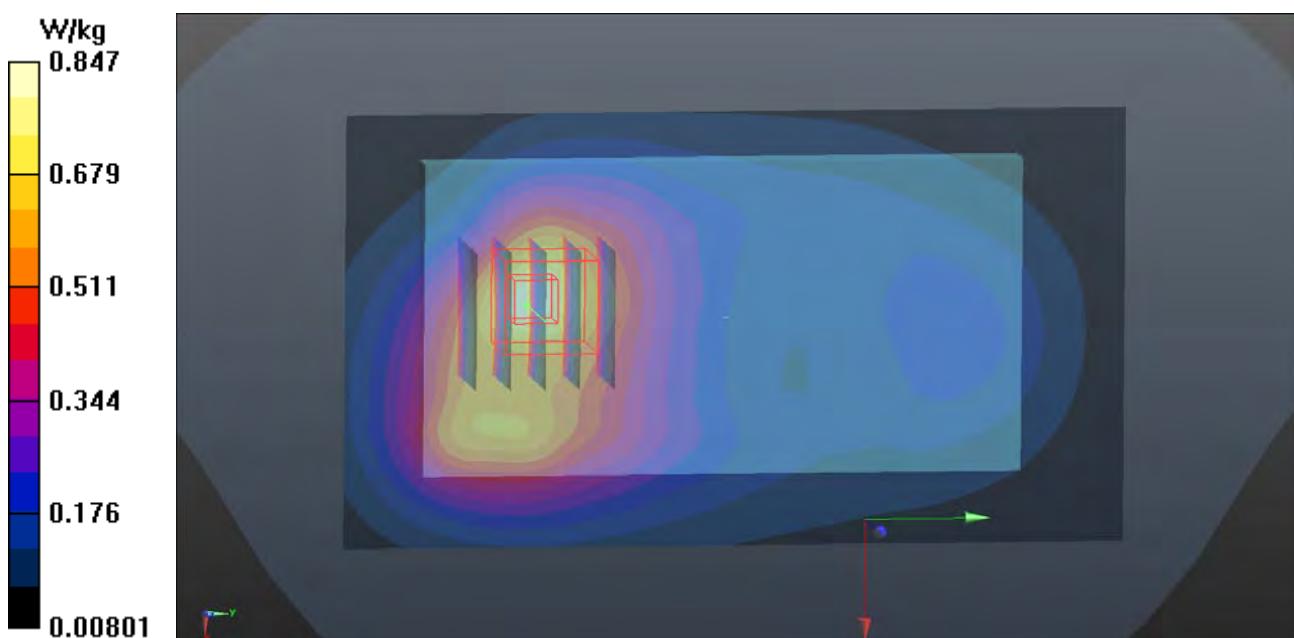
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 10.27 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.945 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.619 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.388 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.835 W/kg



**P16 LTE 5\_QPSK10M\_Rear Face\_1.5cm\_Ch20525\_1RB\_OS0****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B07T10N3\_1031 Medium parameters used:  $f = 836.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.019$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.515$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 23.1 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3971; ConvF(9.73, 9.73, 9.73); Calibrated: 2015/03/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1431; Calibrated: 2015/03/20
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1823; Type: QD000P40CD;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.214 W/kg

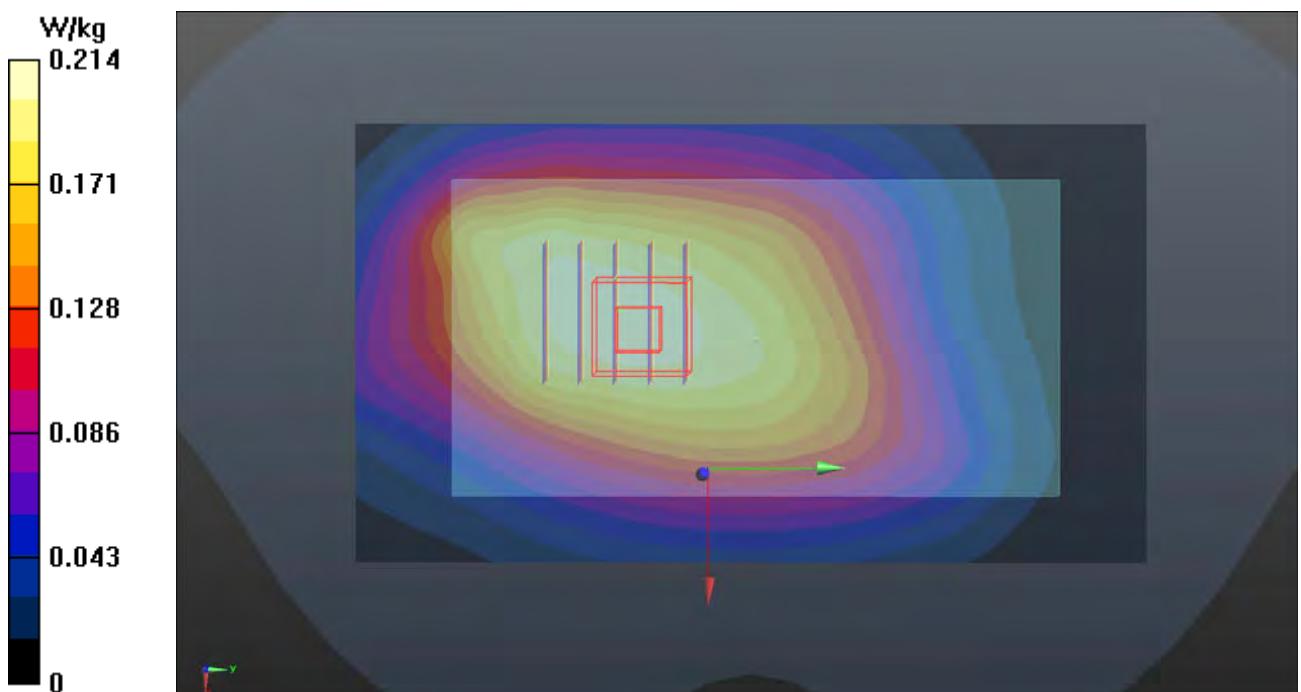
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.21 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.295 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.211 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.159 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.262 W/kg



**P17 LTE 17\_QPSK10M\_Rear Face\_1.5cm\_Ch23790\_1RB\_OS0****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B06T09N1\_1031 Medium parameters used:  $f = 710 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.923 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.768$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 23.1 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3971; ConvF(9.82, 9.82, 9.82); Calibrated: 2015/03/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1431; Calibrated: 2015/03/20
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1823; Type: QD000P40CD;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.318 W/kg

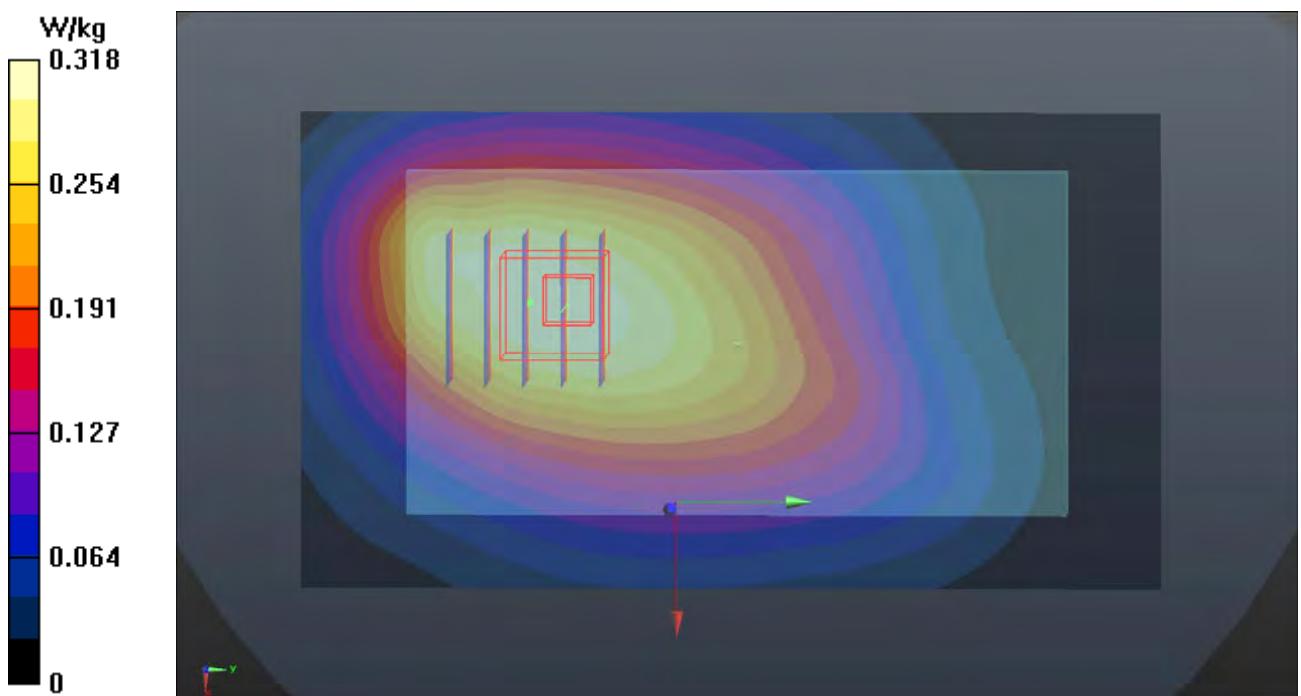
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 15.78 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.354 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.258 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.191 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.321 W/kg



**P18 2.4G WLAN\_802.11b\_Retr Face\_1.5cm\_Ch6****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: WLAN\_2.4G; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B19T27N1\_1031 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.017 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.093$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3971; ConvF(7.12, 7.12, 7.12); Calibrated: 2015/03/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1431; Calibrated: 2015/03/20
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1823; Type: QD000P40CD;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (91x151x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.142 W/kg

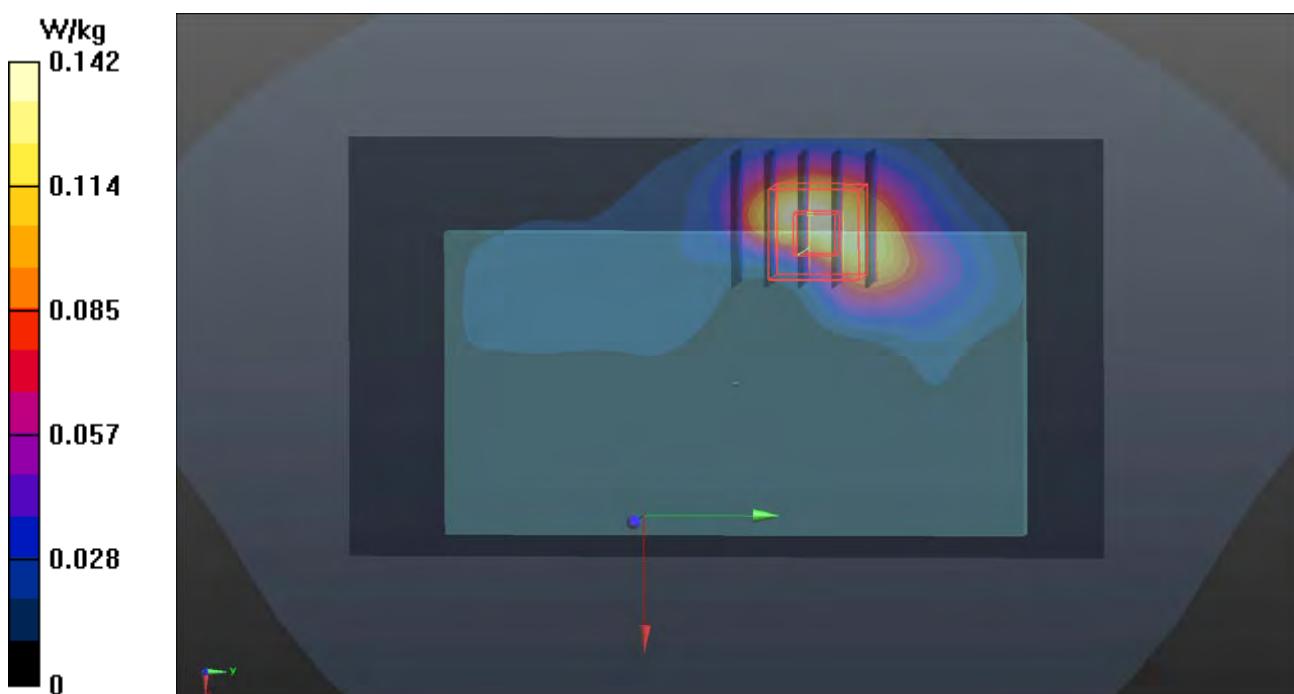
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.275 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.231 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.104 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.048 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.163 W/kg



**P19 GSM850\_GPRS12\_Rear Face\_1cm\_Ch251****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: GPRS12; Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2

Medium: B07T10N3\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 849$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.03$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.336$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 23.7 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(9.47, 9.47, 9.47); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.467 W/kg

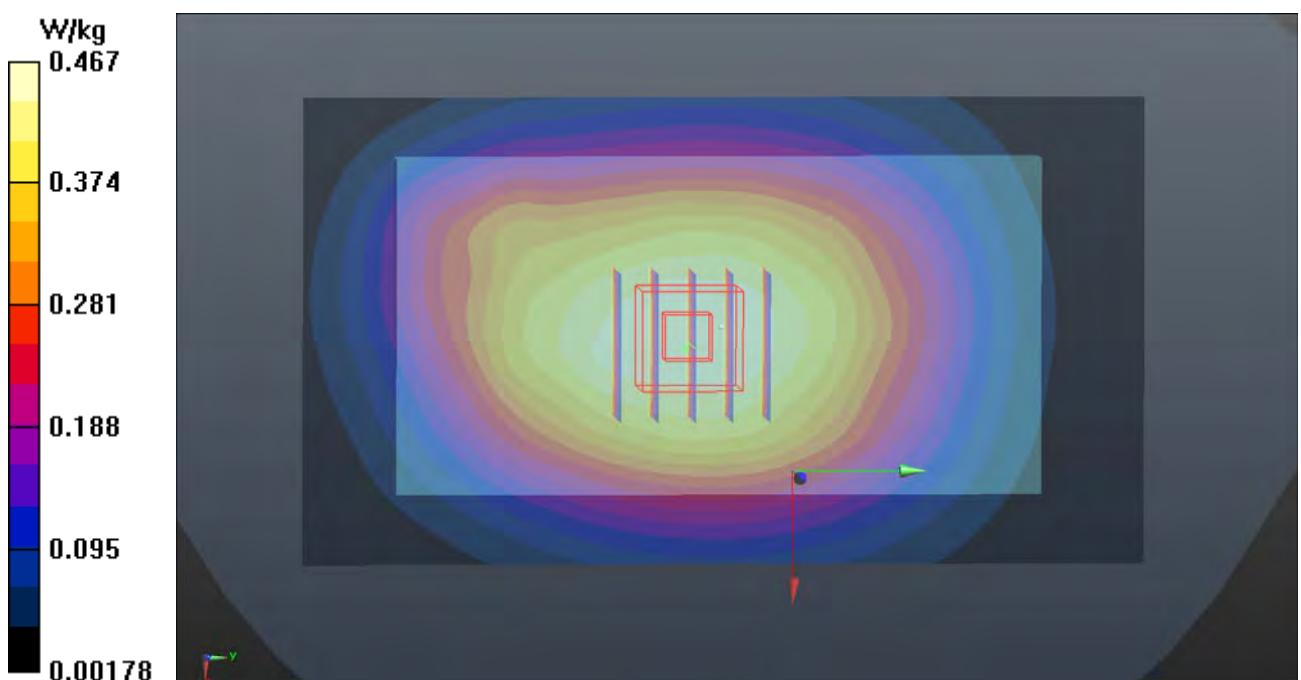
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.90 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.493 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.387 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.299 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.459 W/kg



**P20 GSM1900\_GPRS12\_Rera Face\_1cm\_Ch810****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: GPRS12; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2

Medium: B16T20N1\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.596 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.749$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.8 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(7.59, 7.59, 7.59); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.846 W/kg

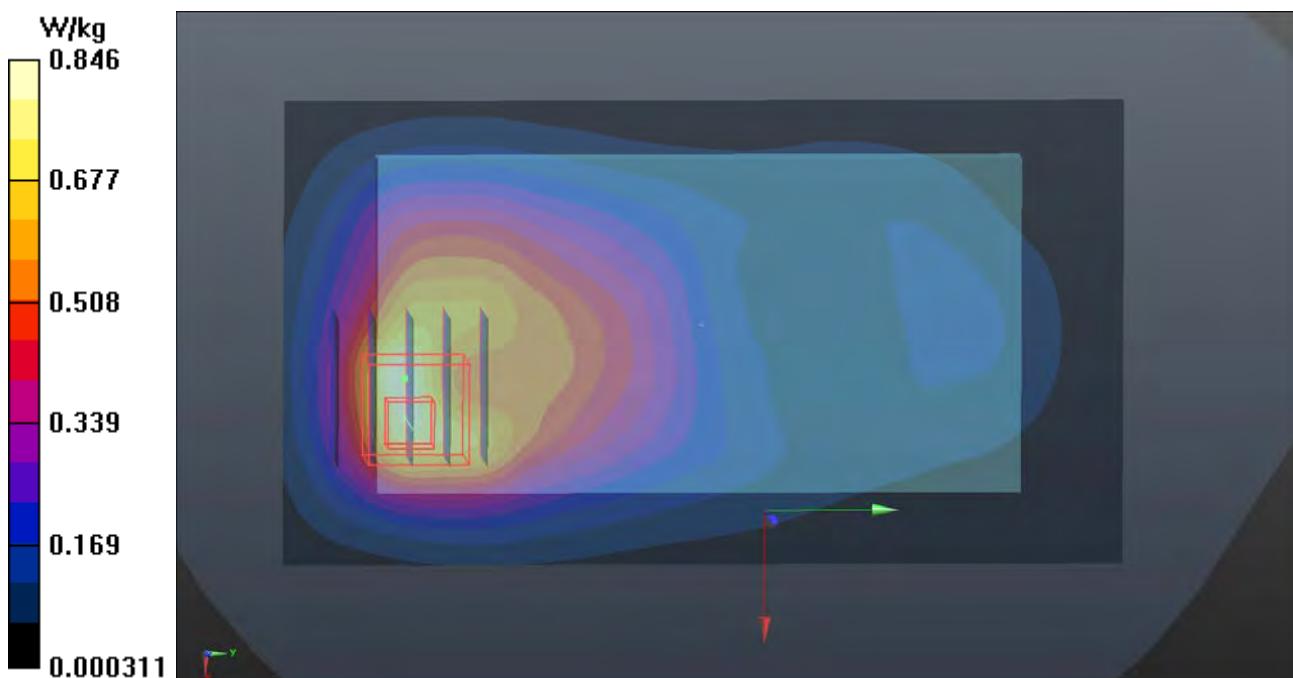
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.52 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.02 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.606 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.343 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.874 W/kg



**P21 WCDMA II\_RMC12.2K\_Rear Face\_1cm\_Ch9262****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 1852.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B16T20N1\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1853 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.538 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.844$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.8 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.8 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(7.59, 7.59, 7.59); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.63 W/kg

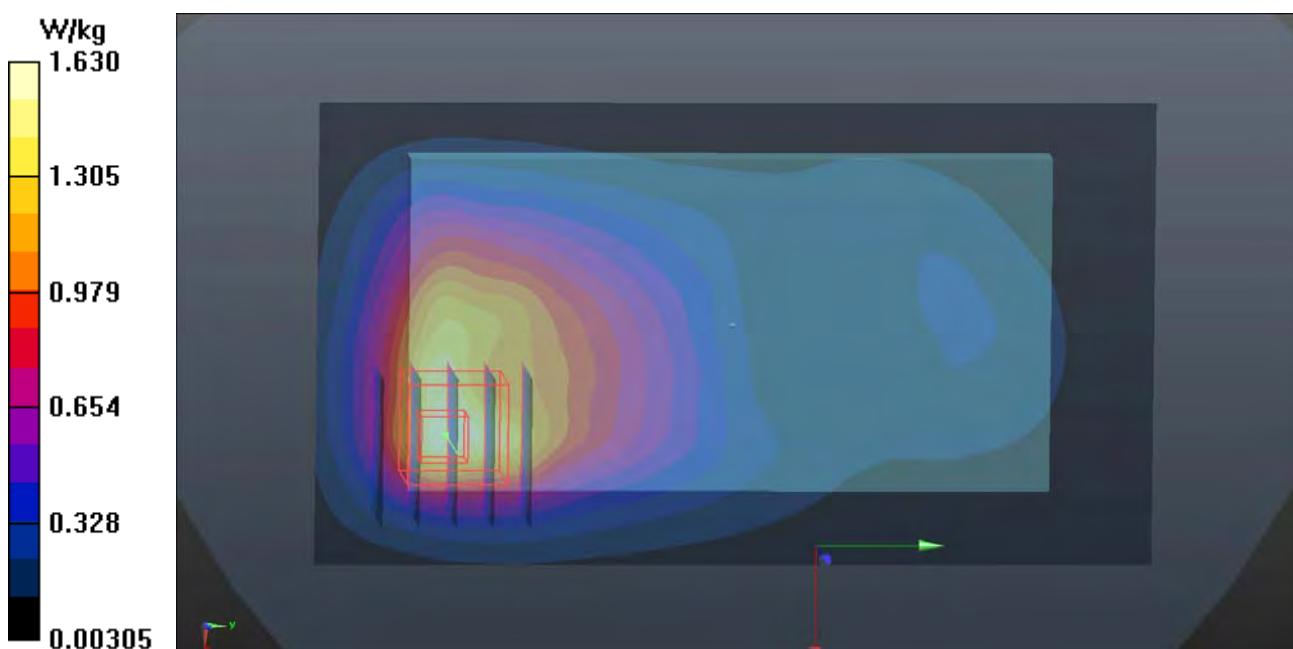
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 13.25 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.81 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.04 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.616 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.56 W/kg



**P22 WCDMA V\_RMC12.2K\_Rear Face\_1cm\_Ch4132****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 826.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B07T10N3\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 826.4 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.009 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.625$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.7 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(9.47, 9.47, 9.47); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.01 W/kg

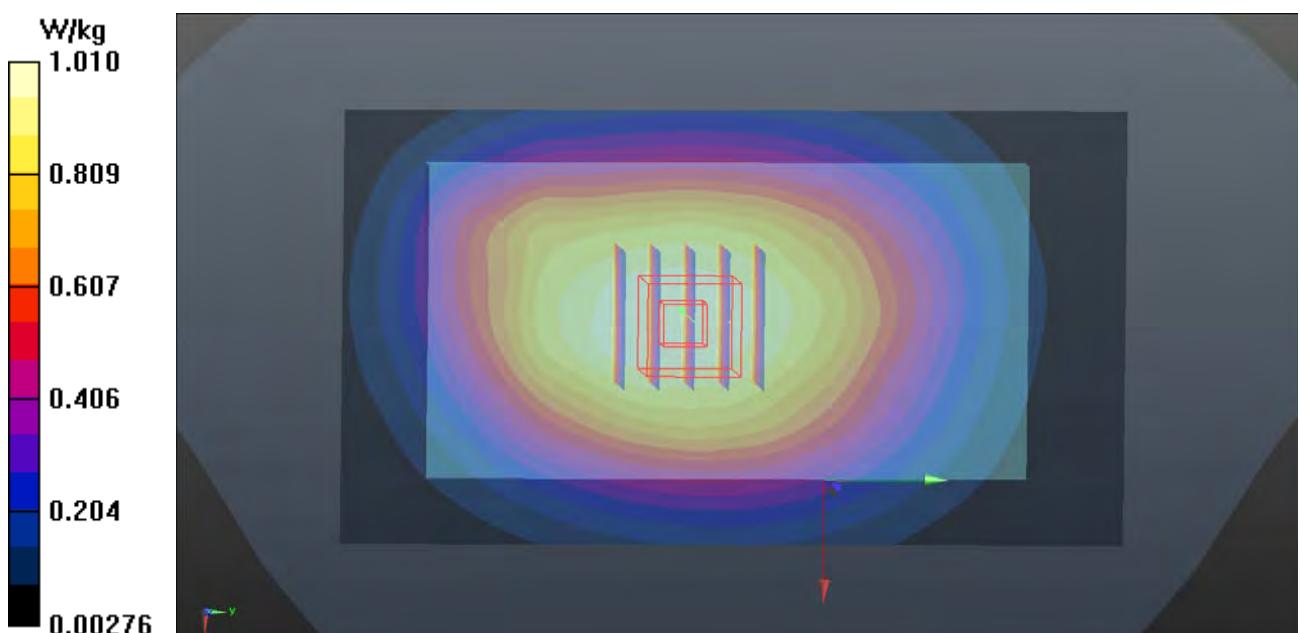
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 30.76 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.10 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.849 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.649 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.01 W/kg



**P23 LTE 2\_QPSM20M\_Rear Face\_1cm\_Ch18700\_1RB\_OS0****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B16T20N1\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1860 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.544 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.852$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.9 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(7.59, 7.59, 7.59); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.28 W/kg

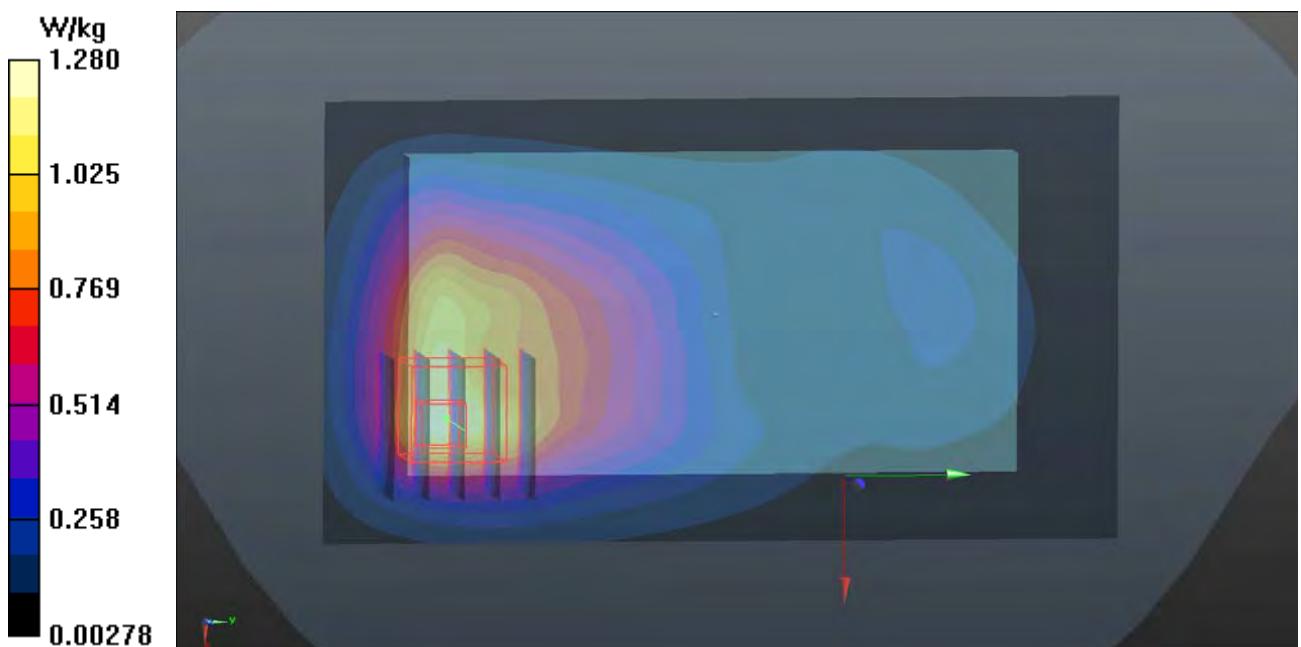
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 11.64 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.39 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.829 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.485 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.19 W/kg



**P24 LTE 4\_QPSM20M\_Rear Face\_1cm\_Ch20175\_1RB\_OS0****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B16T20N1\_1102 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1732.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.442$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.168$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 23.1 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.61 W/kg

**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.40 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.53 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.617 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.34 W/kg

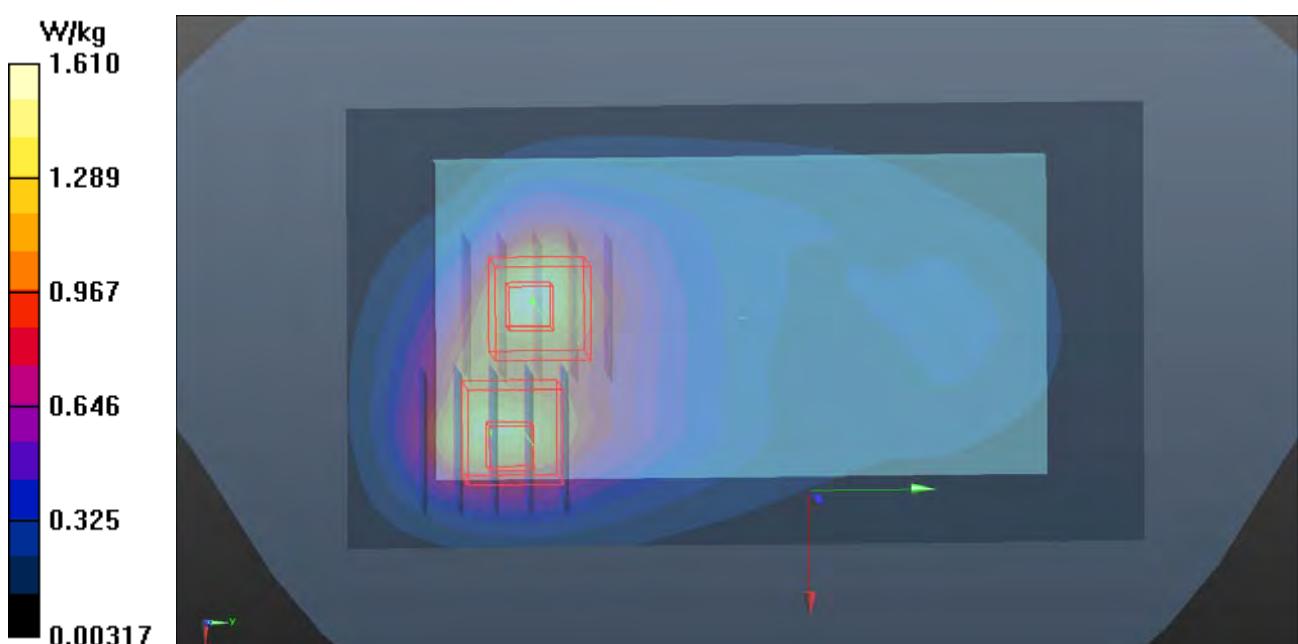
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.40 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.29 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.761 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.447 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.10 W/kg



**P25 LTE 5\_QPSM10M\_Rear Face\_1cm\_Ch20525\_1RB\_OS0****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B07T10N3\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 836.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.018$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.48$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.7 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(9.47, 9.47, 9.47); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.925 W/kg

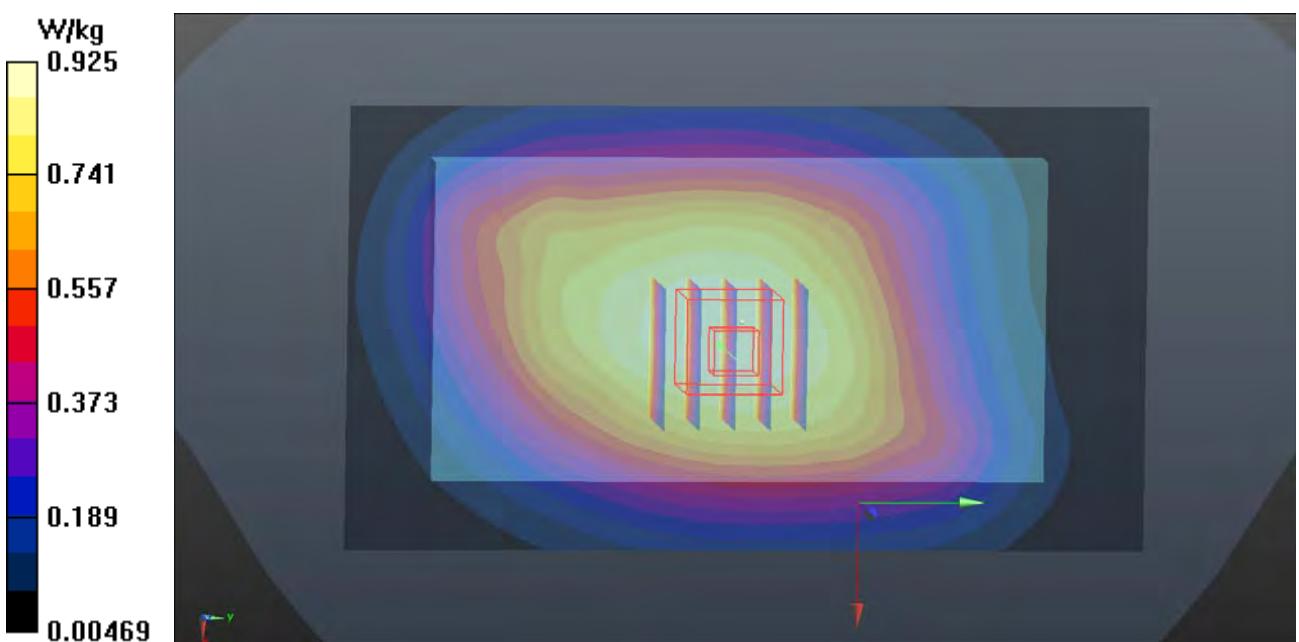
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 30.34 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.01 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.789 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.602 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.939 W/kg



**P26 LTE 17\_QPSM10M\_Rear Face\_1cm\_Ch23790\_1RB\_OS0****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B06T09N1\_1017 Medium parameters used:  $f = 710 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.923 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.768$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.7 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(9.44, 9.44, 9.44); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (71x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.729 W/kg

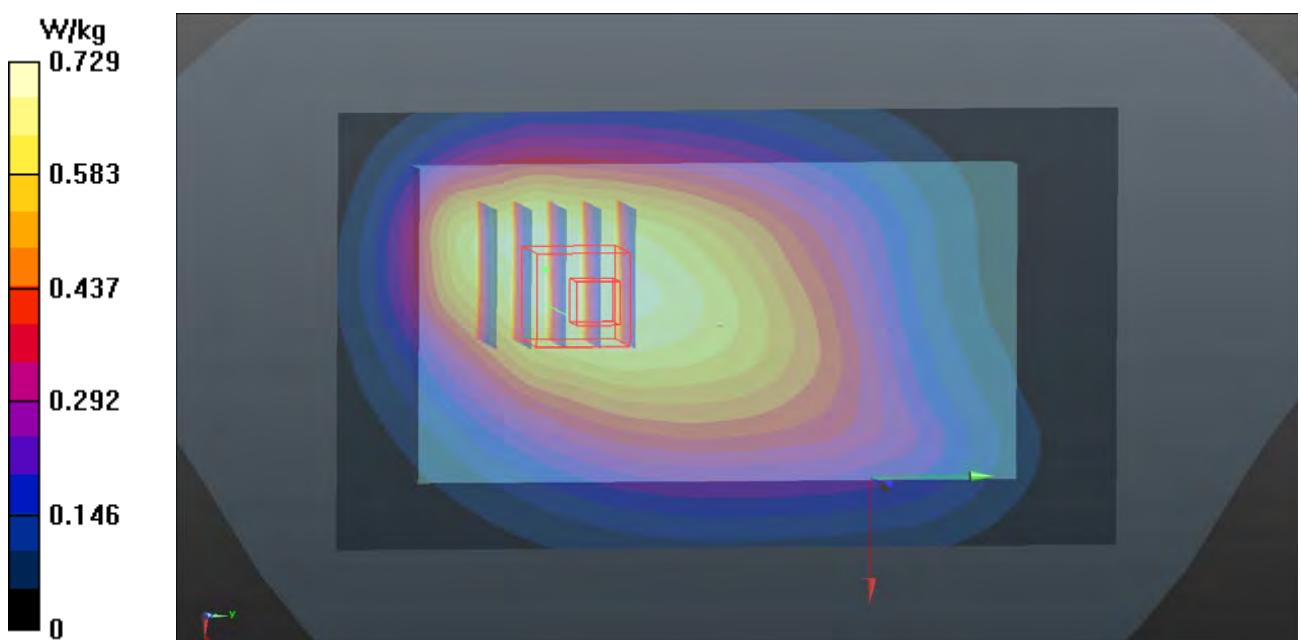
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.21 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.784 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.595 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.443 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.712 W/kg



**P27 2.4G WLAN\_802.11b\_Rear Face\_1cm\_Ch6****DUT: 151015C01**

Communication System: WLAN\_2.4G; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B19T27N1\_1022 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.982 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.584$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.8 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3650; ConvF(7.03, 7.03, 7.03); Calibrated: 2015/07/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1277; Calibrated: 2015/07/22
- Phantom: Twin SAM Phantom\_1822; Type: QD000P40;
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**- Area Scan (91x151x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.349 W/kg

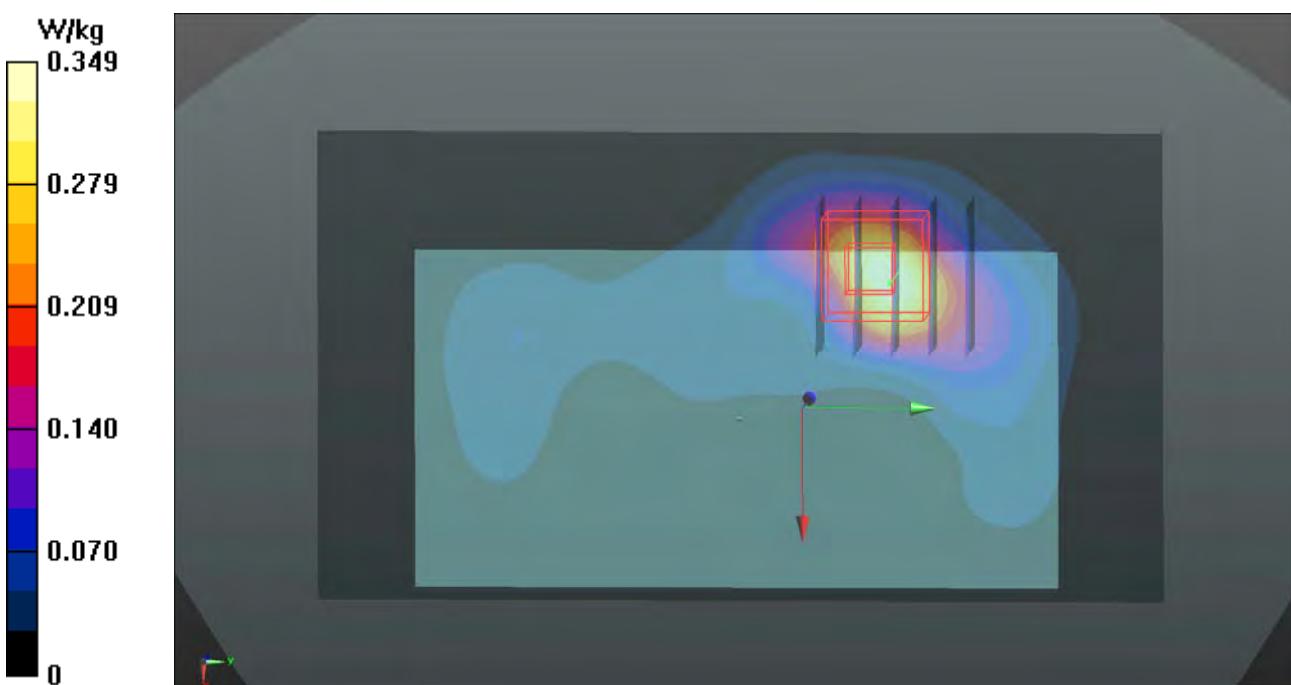
**- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.677 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.687 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.318 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.139 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.484 W/kg





## Appendix C. Calibration Certificate for Probe and Dipole

The SPEAG calibration certificates are shown as follows.



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**C** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **B.V. ADT (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1013\_Aug15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN: 1013**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 24, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: Name **Michael Weber** Function **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: Name **Katja Pokovic** Function **Technical Manager**

Issued: August 24, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

### Additional Documentation:

- e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	15 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	<b>Temperature</b>	<b>Permittivity</b>	<b>Conductivity</b>
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	42.1 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.07 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.34 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.29 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	<b>Temperature</b>	<b>Permittivity</b>	<b>Conductivity</b>
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	56.3 ± 6 %	1.00 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.44 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.59 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## **Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)**

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.2 $\Omega$ - 1.1 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 32.3 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.6 $\Omega$ - 2.2 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 31.6 dB

### **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.035 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 22, 2010

# DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1013**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.91 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.44, 6.44, 6.44); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

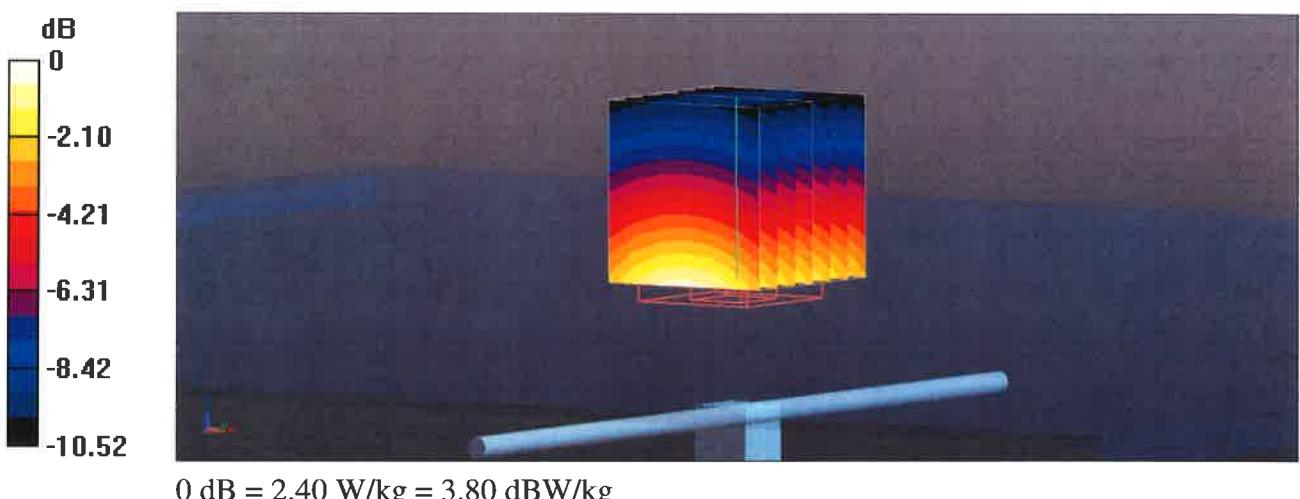
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 52.87 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

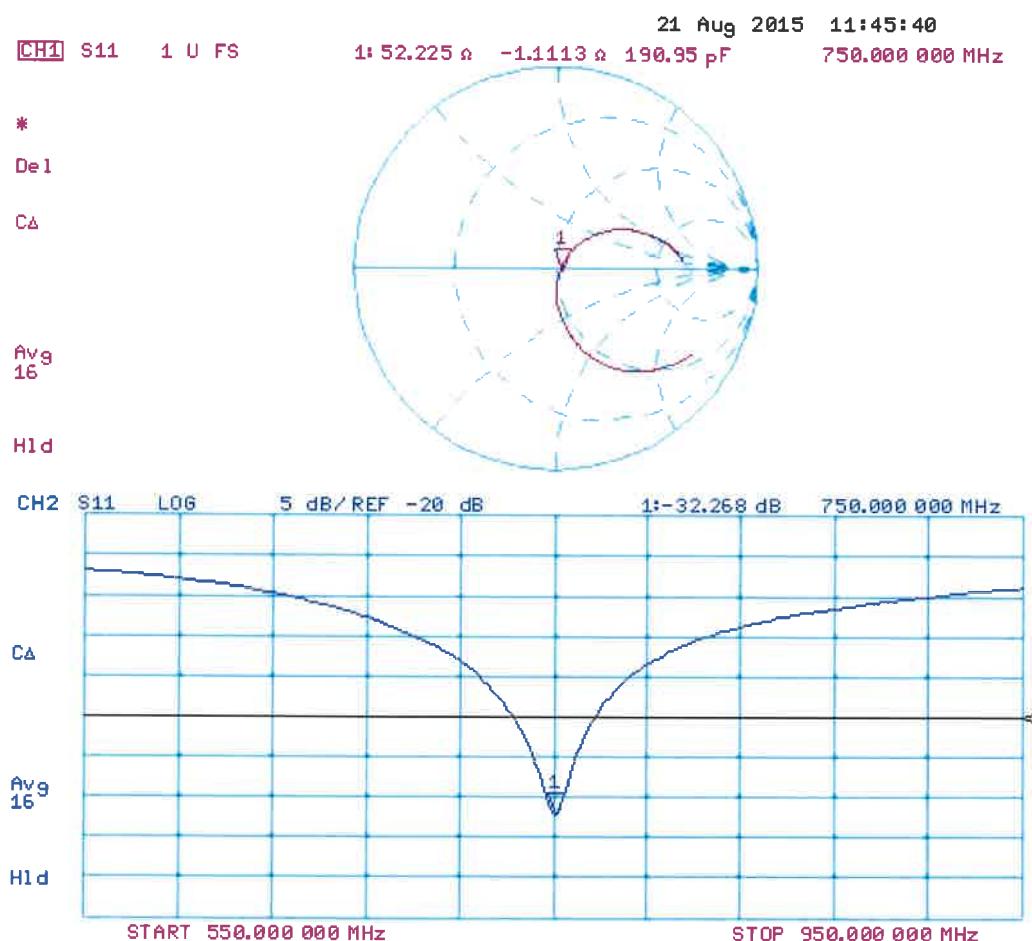
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.04 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.34 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.40 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



# DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1013**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 56.3$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.21, 6.21, 6.21); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

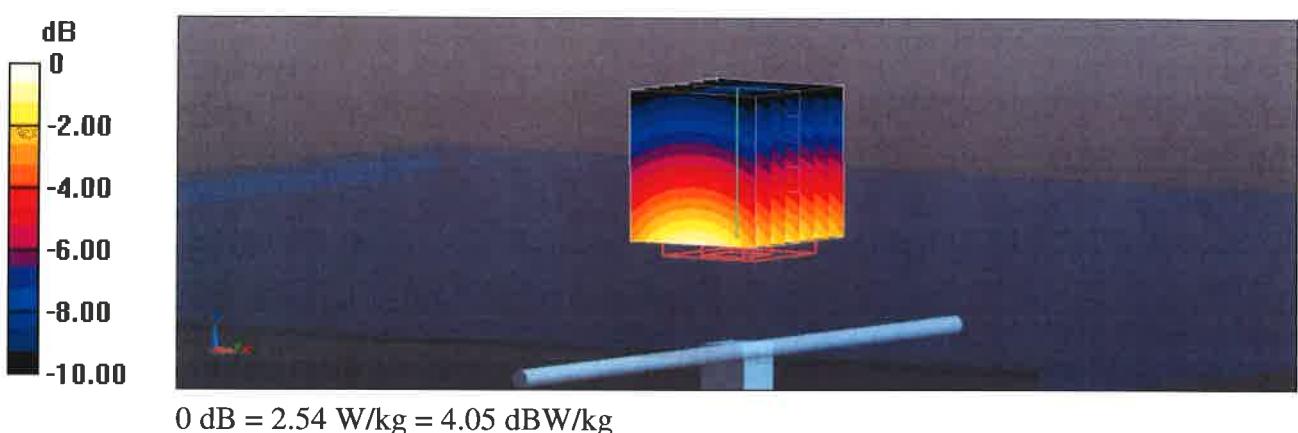
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 52.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

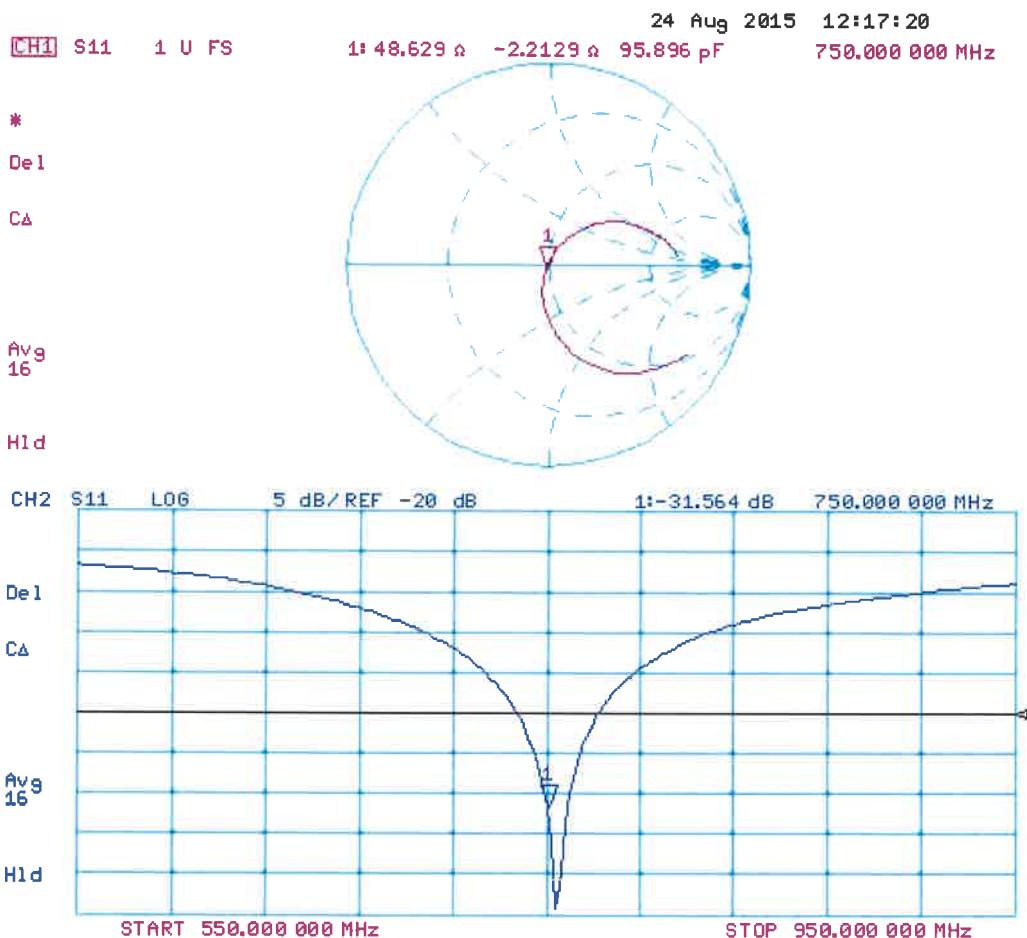
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.17 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.17 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.43 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.54 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **B.V. ADT (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d121\_Aug15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN: 4d121**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 24, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: Name **Michael Weber** Function **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: Name **Katja Pokovic** Function **Technical Manager**

Issued: August 25, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

#### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

- e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions*: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL*: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss*: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay*: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured*: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized*: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters*: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	15 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	<b>Temperature</b>	<b>Permittivity</b>	<b>Conductivity</b>
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.9 ± 6 %	0.93 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.11 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.52 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.97 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	<b>Temperature</b>	<b>Permittivity</b>	<b>Conductivity</b>
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	56.1 ± 6 %	1.02 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.20 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.56 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.07 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.8 $\Omega$ - 2.1 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 31.4 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.1 $\Omega$ - 3.2 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 28.5 dB

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.395 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 29, 2010

# DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d121**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.93 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.2, 6.2, 6.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

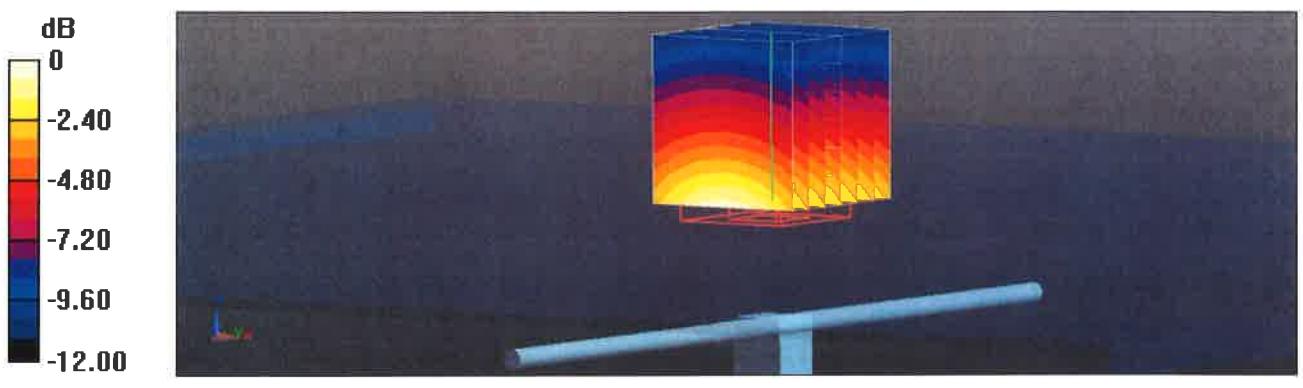
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 56.08 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

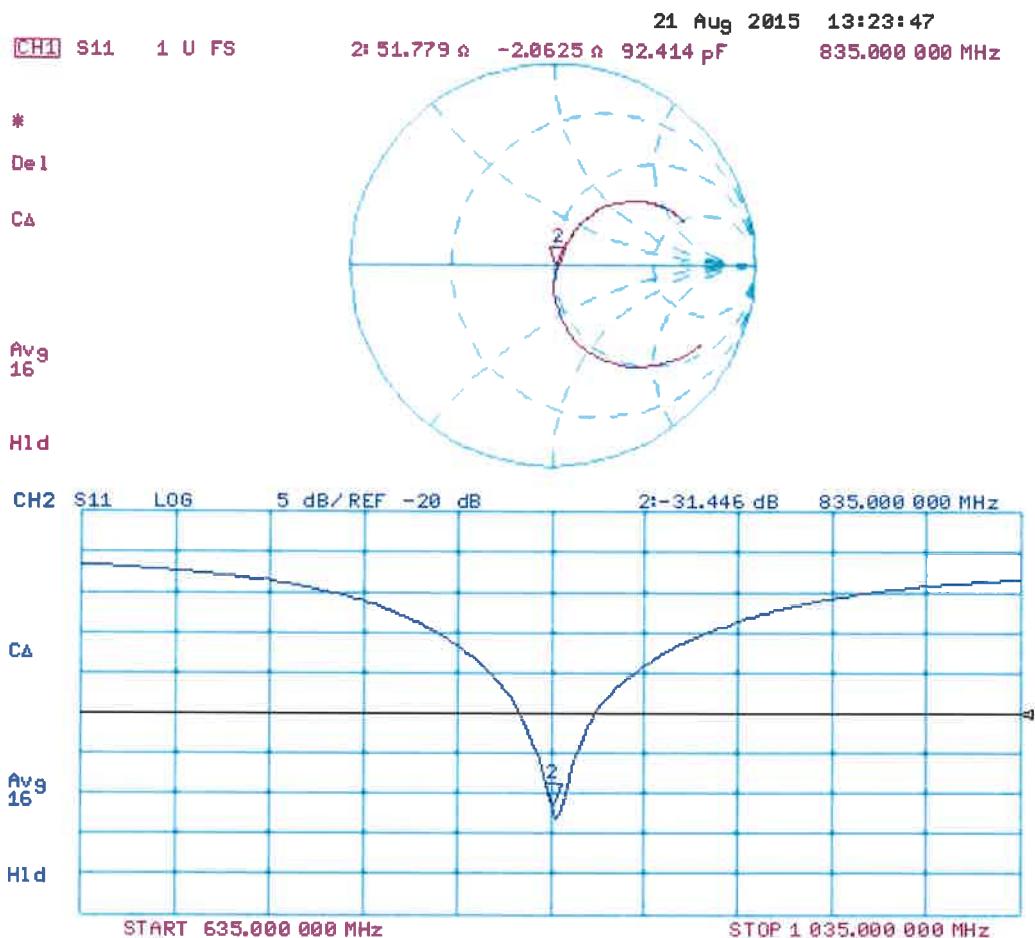
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.45 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.33 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.52 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.74 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



# DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d121**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.02 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 56.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.17, 6.17, 6.17); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

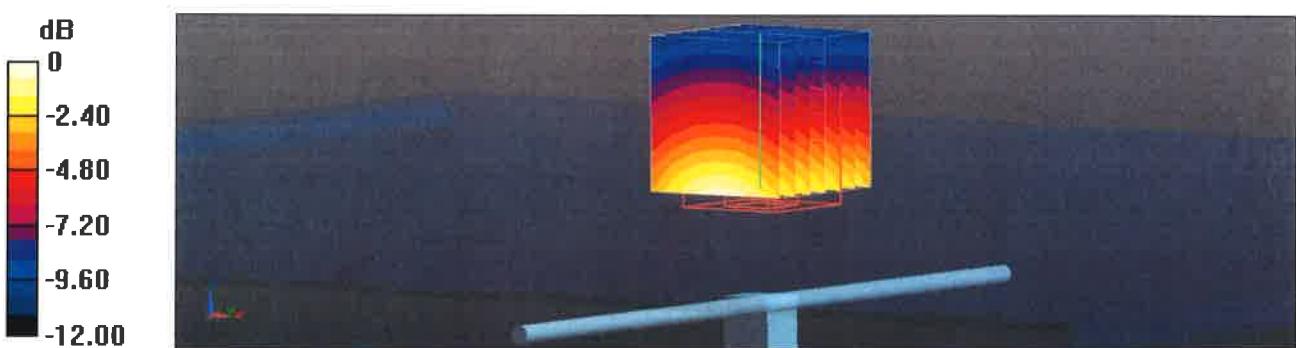
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 54.32 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

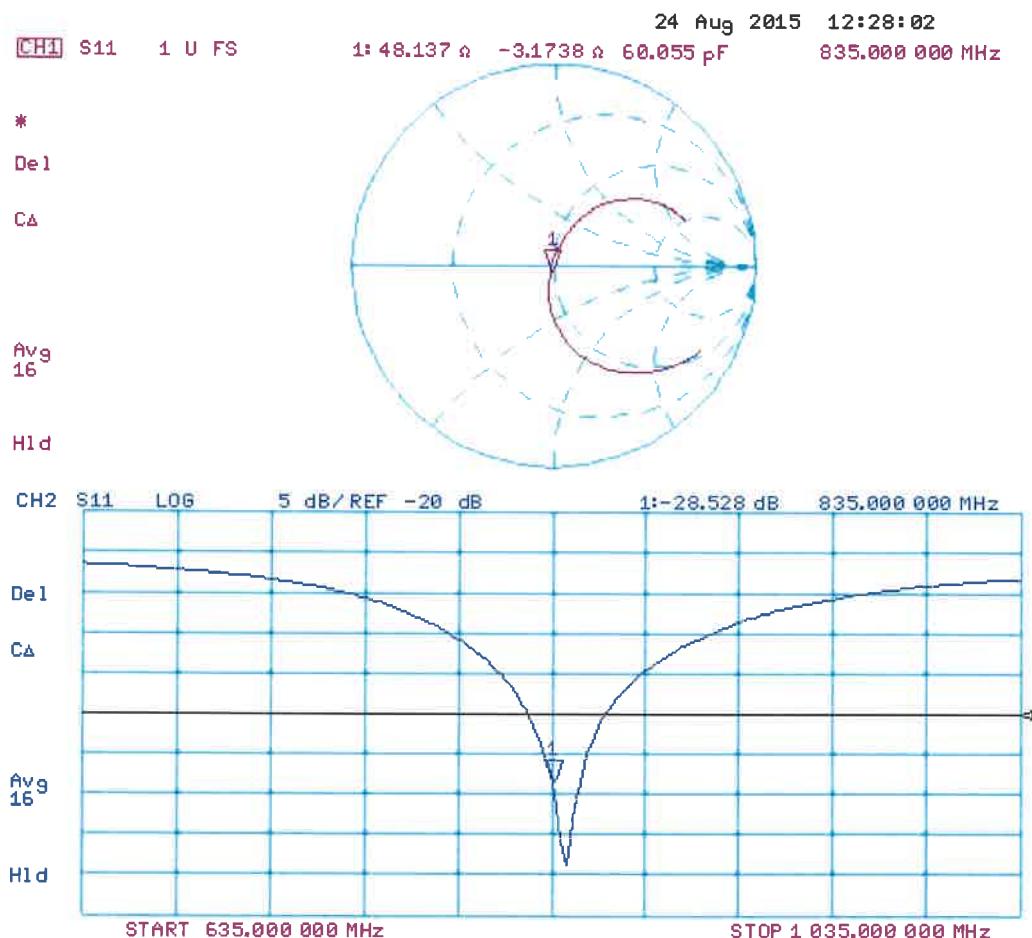
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.49 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.38 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.56 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.77 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **B.V. ADT (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D1750V2-1055\_Aug15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1750V2 - SN: 1055**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 20, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: Name **Michael Weber** Function **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: Name **Katja Pokovic** Function **Technical Manager**

Issued: August 21, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

### Additional Documentation:

- e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	10 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	<b>Temperature</b>	<b>Permittivity</b>	<b>Conductivity</b>
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.8 ± 6 %	1.36 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.92 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	<b>Temperature</b>	<b>Permittivity</b>	<b>Conductivity</b>
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.1 ± 6 %	1.48 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.08 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## **Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)**

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.5 \Omega + 1.6 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 35.4 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$46.7 \Omega + 1.6 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 28.5 dB

### **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.222 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	February 19, 2010

# DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1055**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.36 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

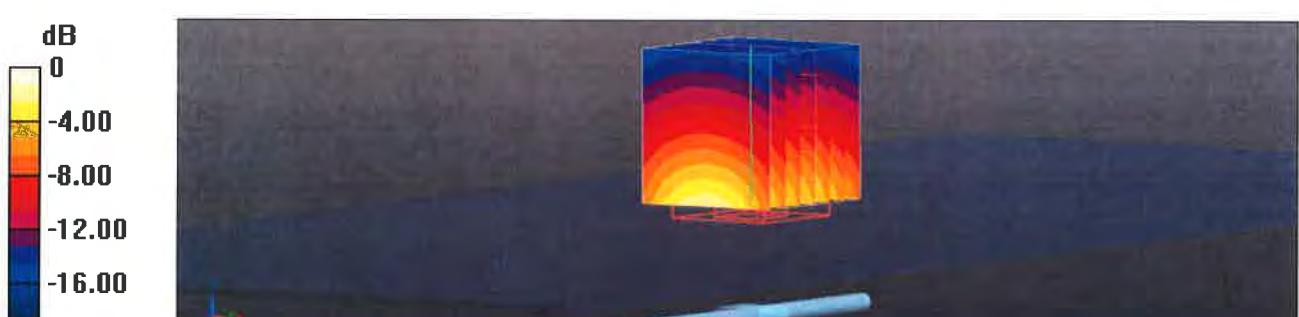
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 95.73 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

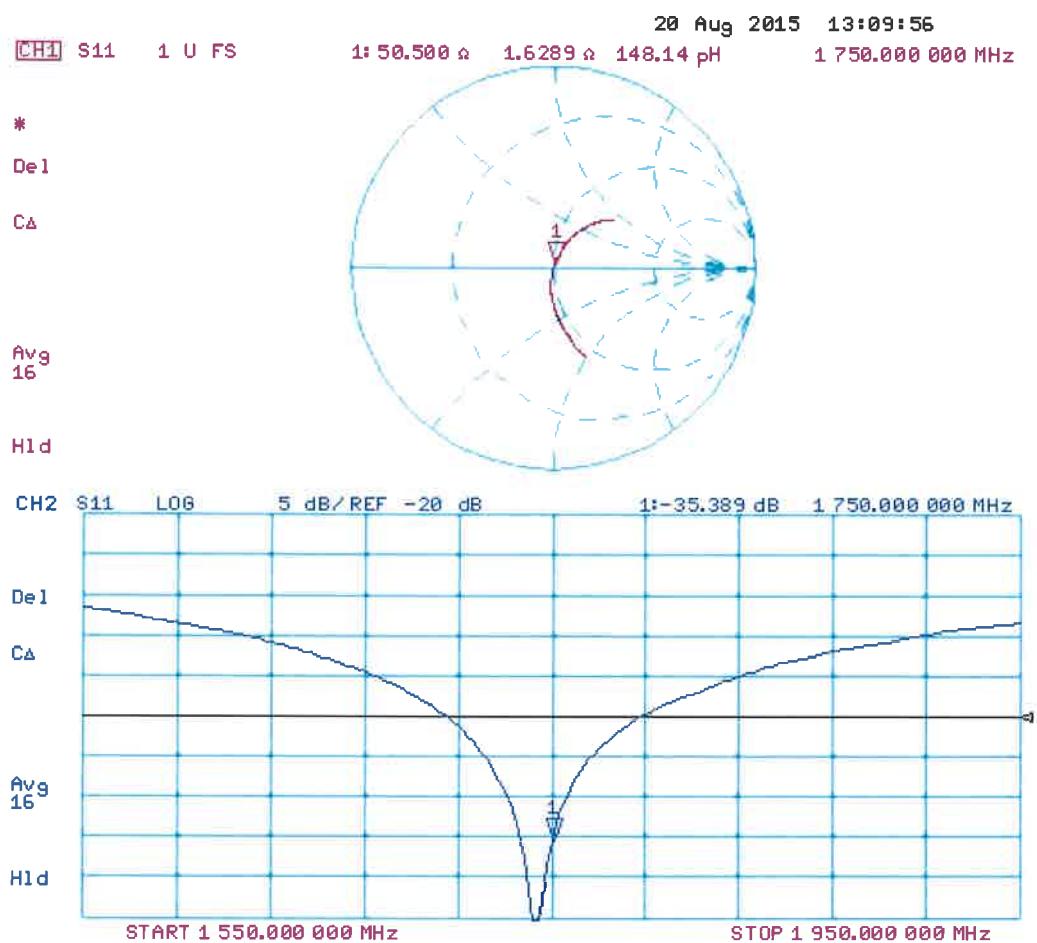
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.4 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.22 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.92 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.7 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



# DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1055**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.48 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.88, 4.88, 4.88); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

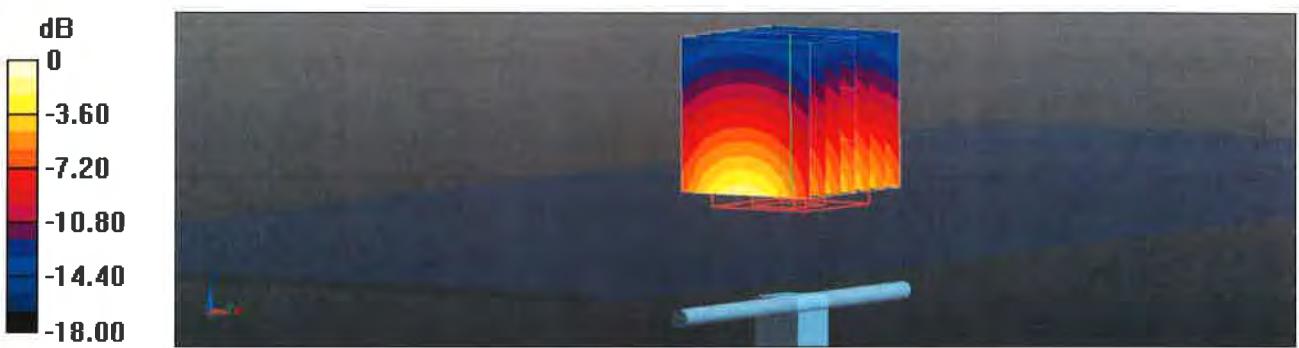
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 93.55 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

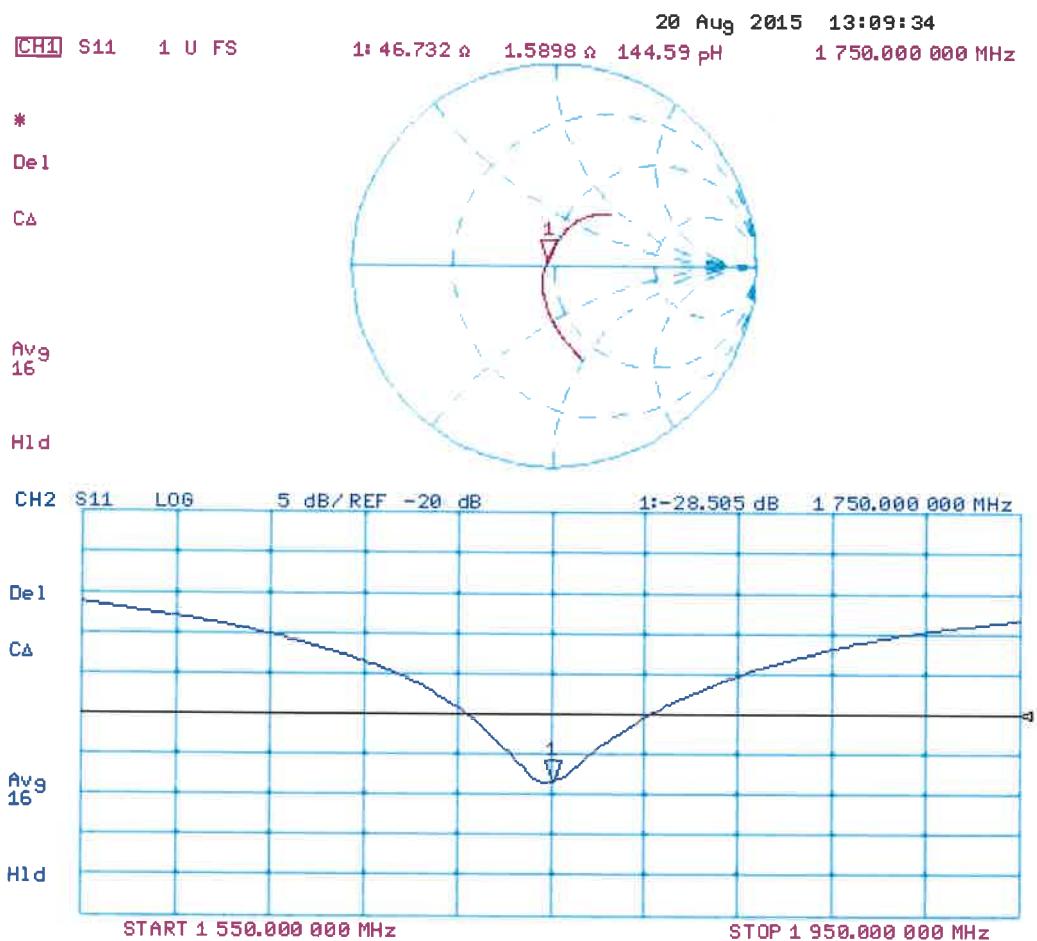
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.1 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.08 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.9 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **B.V. ADT (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d036\_Jan15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN: 5d036**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **January 26, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name Leif Klynsner	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 27, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

#### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	10 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	<b>Temperature</b>	<b>Permittivity</b>	<b>Conductivity</b>
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.4 ± 6 %	1.40 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.34 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	<b>Temperature</b>	<b>Permittivity</b>	<b>Conductivity</b>
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.0 ± 6 %	1.51 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.34 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## **Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)**

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.5 \Omega + 5.7 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 24.7 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$47.0 \Omega + 6.2 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.0 dB

### **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.196 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	May 08, 2003

# DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 26.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d036**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.4 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

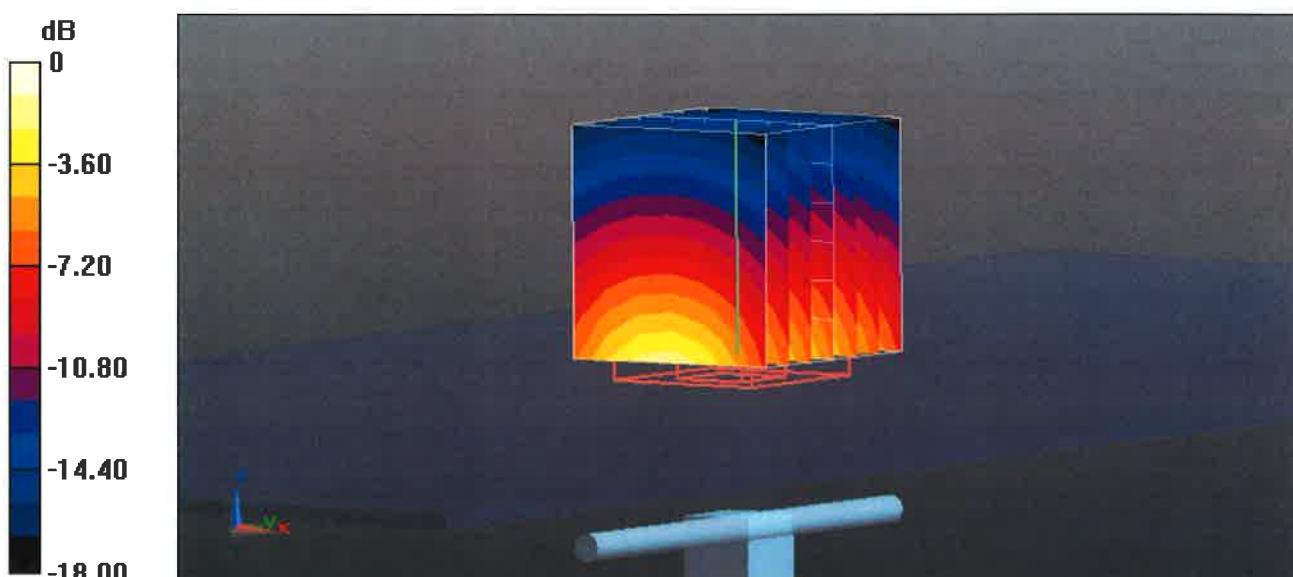
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 99.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.8 W/kg

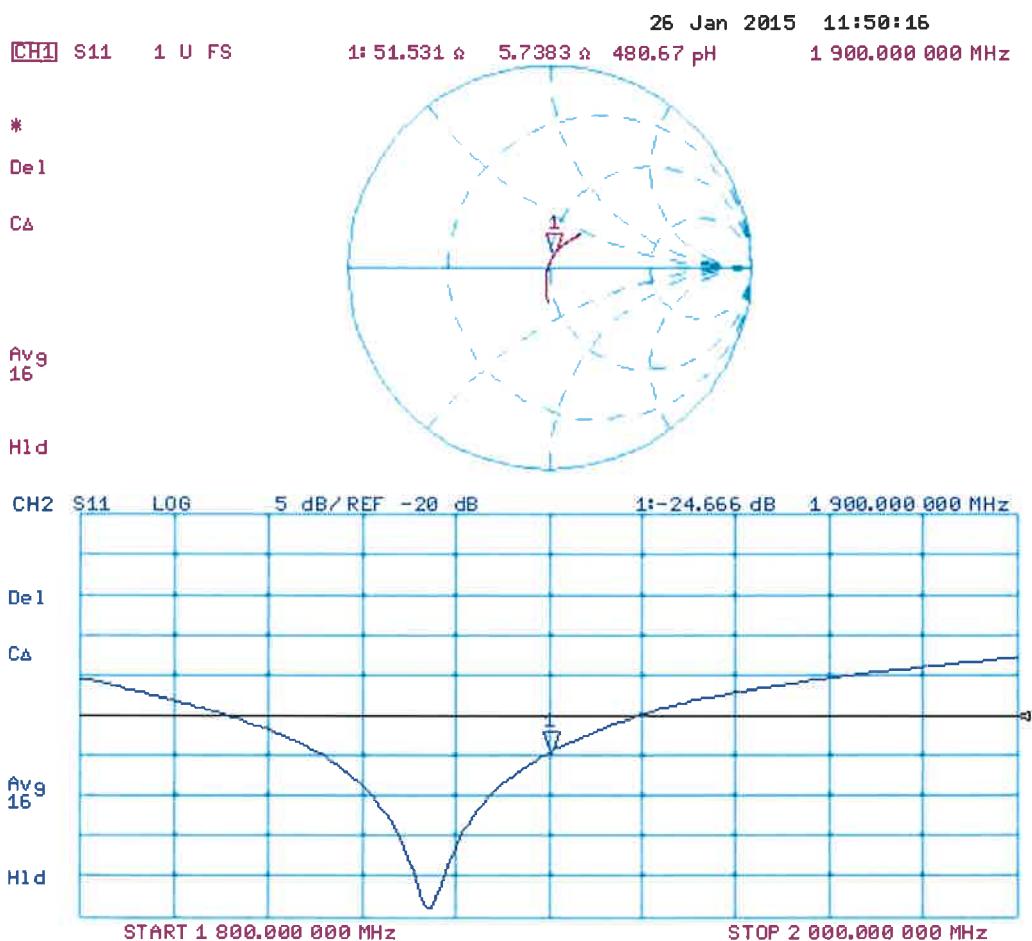
**SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.34 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.0 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 13.0 \text{ W/kg} = 11.14 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



# DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 26.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d036**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.51 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

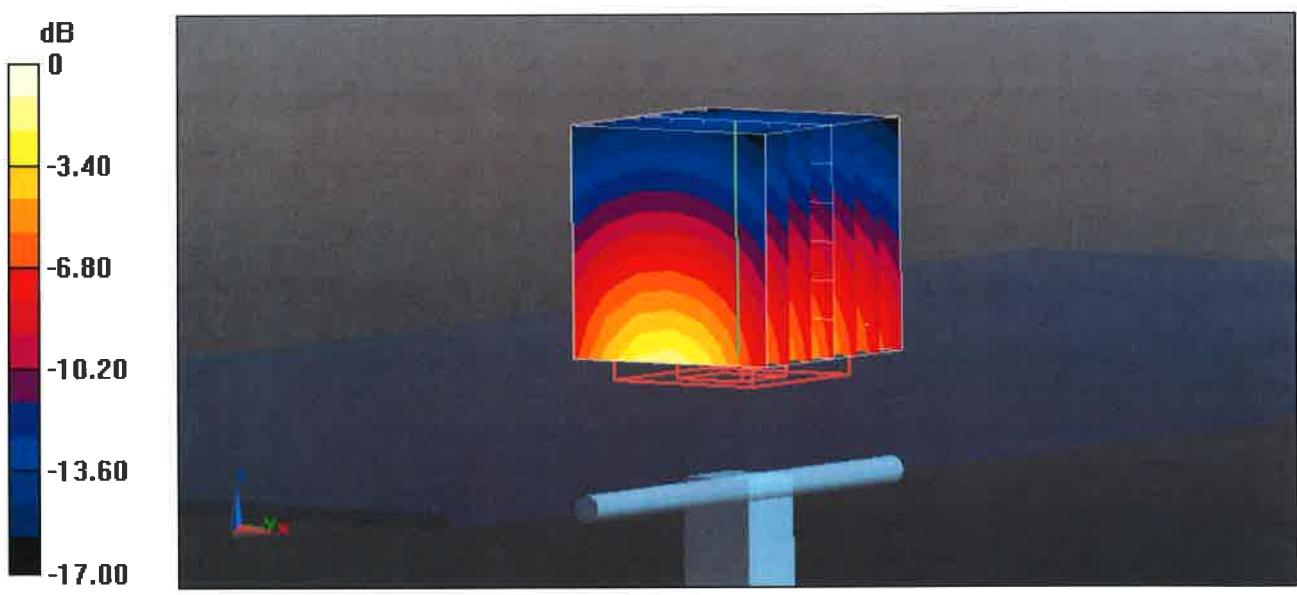
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 95.91 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.2 W/kg

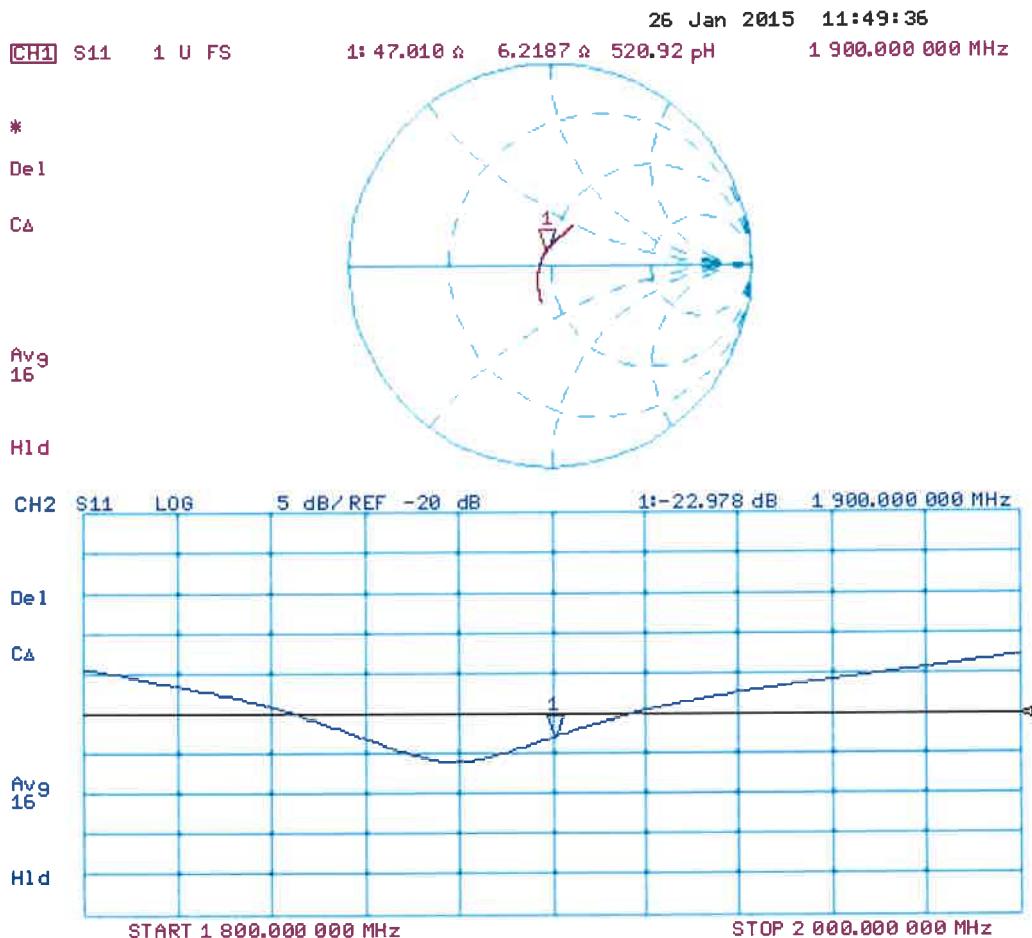
**SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.34 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.7 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 12.7 \text{ W/kg} = 11.04 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **B.V. ADT (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-737\_Aug15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 737**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 20, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: Name **Michael Weber** Function **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: Name **Katja Pokovic** Function **Technical Manager**

Issued: August 21, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

### Additional Documentation:

- e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	10 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	<b>Temperature</b>	<b>Permittivity</b>	<b>Conductivity</b>
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.2 ± 6 %	1.87 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	53.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	<b>Temperature</b>	<b>Permittivity</b>	<b>Conductivity</b>
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.2 ± 6 %	2.00 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.9 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## **Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)**

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.5 \Omega + 3.5 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.3 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$49.8 \Omega + 4.8 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.3 dB

### **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.161 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 26, 2003

# DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 737**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.87 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

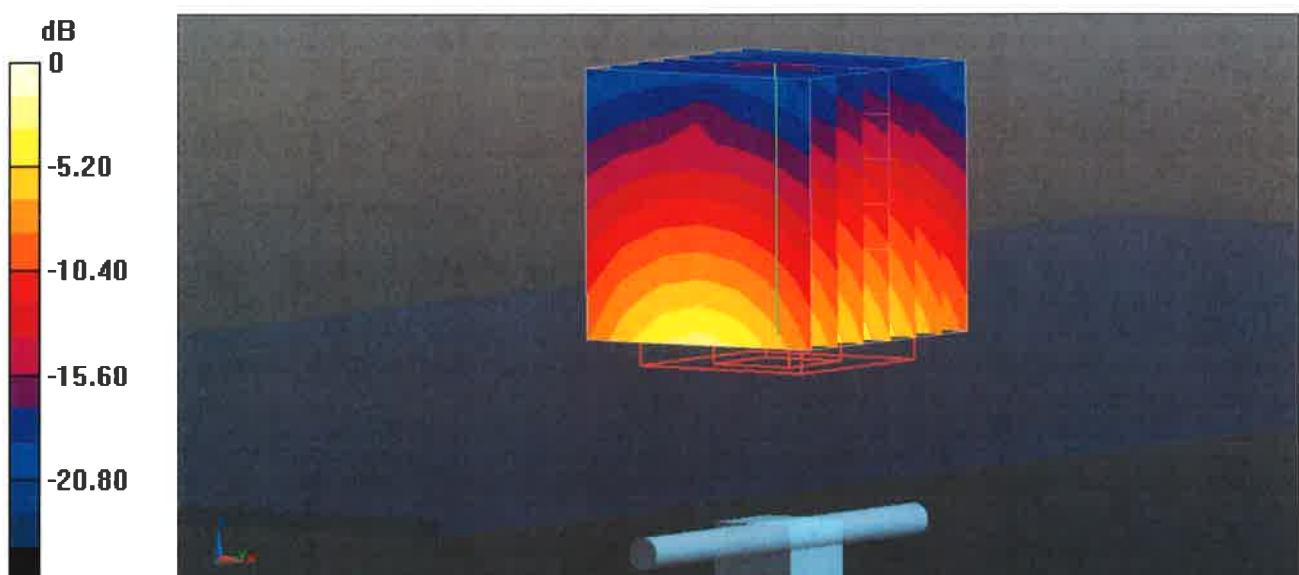
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 101.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

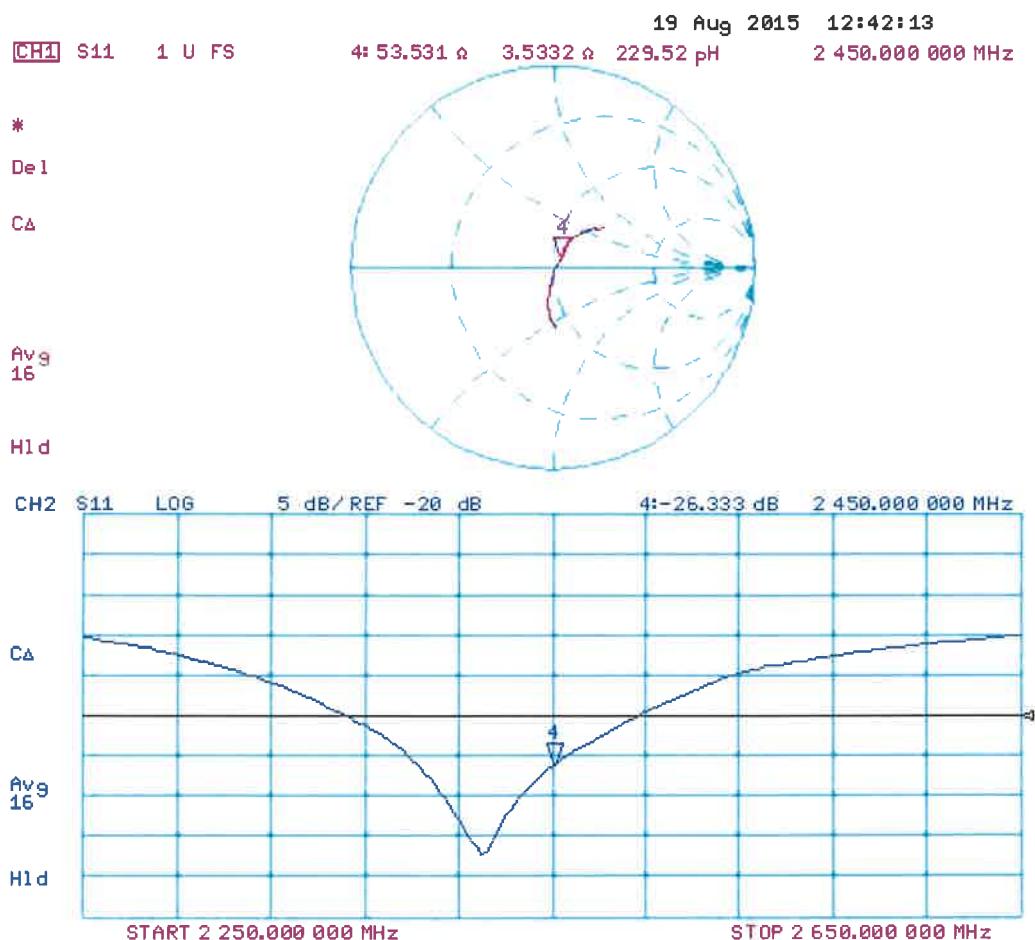
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.32 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.0 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



# DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 737**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 95.46 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

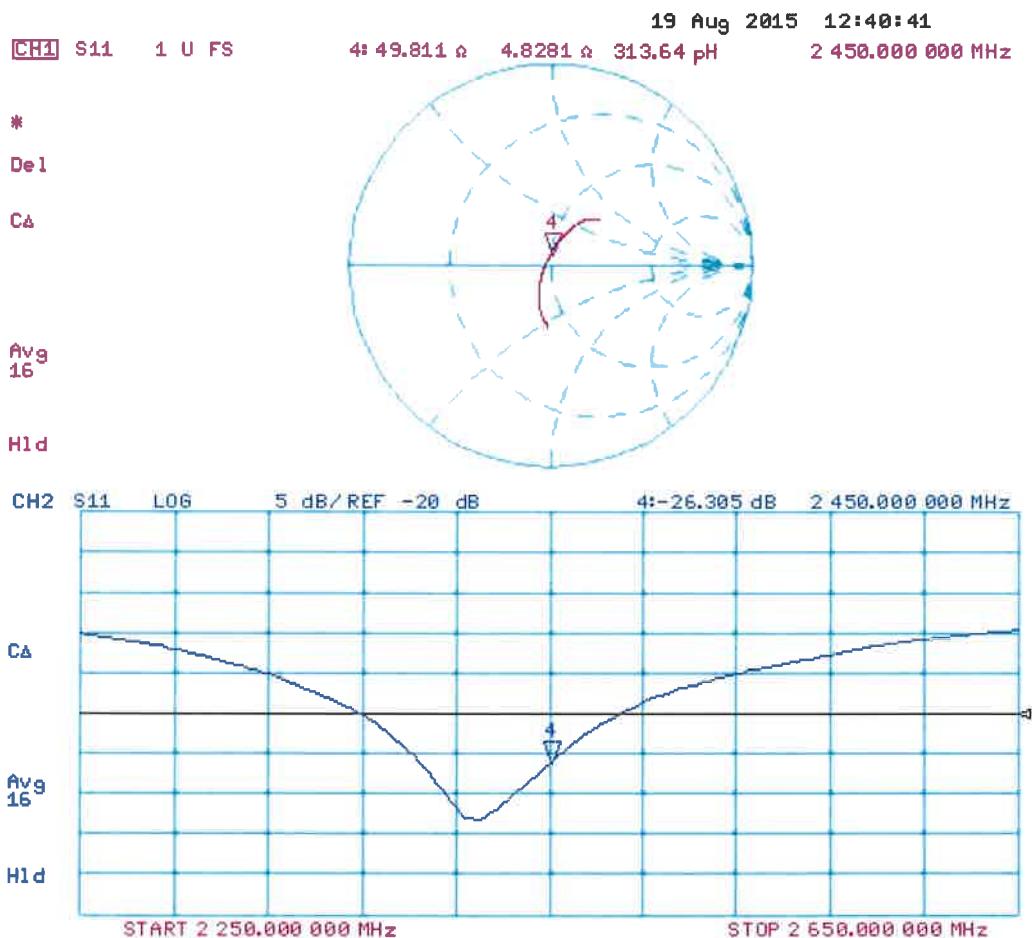
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 12.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.02 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.1 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**Swiss Calibration Service**

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **BV ADT (Auden)**

Certificate No: **EX3-3650\_Jul15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3650**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**  
**Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

Calibration date: **July 23, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature  $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$  and humidity  $< 70\%$ .

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name <b>Claudio Leubler</b>	Function <b>Laboratory Technician</b>	Signature 
Approved by:	Name <b>Katja Pokovic</b>	Function <b>Technical Manager</b>	Signature 

Issued: July 24, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\varphi$	$\varphi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\theta$	$\theta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\theta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- **NORMx,y,z:** Assessed for E-field polarization  $\theta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- **NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z \* frequency\_response** (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- **DCPx,y,z:** DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- **PAR:** PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- **Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z; A, B, C, D:** are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- **ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:** Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to  $NORMx,y,z * ConvF$  whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- **Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy):** in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- **Sensor Offset:** The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- **Connector Angle:** The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

# Probe EX3DV4

**SN:3650**

Manufactured: March 18, 2008  
Calibrated: July 23, 2015

**Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems**  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3650

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.41	0.42	0.41	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	100.2	100.2	102.5	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	144.7	$\pm 3.5 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		132.2	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		141.6	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3650

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>c</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.97	9.97	9.97	0.41	0.91	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.45	9.45	9.45	0.19	1.73	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.29	9.29	9.29	0.18	1.84	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1.20	8.52	8.52	8.52	0.21	1.22	± 12.0 %
1640	40.3	1.29	8.30	8.30	8.30	0.40	0.80	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.21	8.21	8.21	0.36	0.85	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.93	7.93	7.93	0.37	0.85	± 12.0 %
2000	40.0	1.40	7.94	7.94	7.94	0.40	0.85	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7.58	7.58	7.58	0.39	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.13	7.13	7.13	0.38	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.99	6.99	6.99	0.42	0.81	± 12.0 %
3500	37.9	2.91	7.16	7.16	7.16	0.32	1.28	± 13.1 %
5200	36.0	4.66	5.42	5.42	5.42	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5250	35.9	4.71	5.30	5.30	5.30	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	5.18	5.18	5.18	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.74	4.74	4.74	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.87	4.87	4.87	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

<sup>c</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3650

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.44	9.44	9.44	0.18	1.67	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.47	9.47	9.47	0.22	1.36	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	9.27	9.27	9.27	0.24	1.27	± 12.0 %
1450	54.0	1.30	8.10	8.10	8.10	0.24	1.18	± 12.0 %
1640	53.8	1.40	8.20	8.20	8.20	0.38	0.85	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.80	7.80	7.80	0.39	0.87	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.59	7.59	7.59	0.43	0.80	± 12.0 %
2000	53.3	1.52	7.77	7.77	7.77	0.46	0.80	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	7.50	7.50	7.50	0.43	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.03	7.03	7.03	0.36	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.90	6.90	6.90	0.25	0.95	± 12.0 %
3500	51.3	3.31	6.77	6.77	6.77	0.32	1.38	± 13.1 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.81	4.81	4.81	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5250	48.9	5.36	4.75	4.75	4.75	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.64	4.64	4.64	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	4.05	4.05	4.05	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.45	4.45	4.45	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

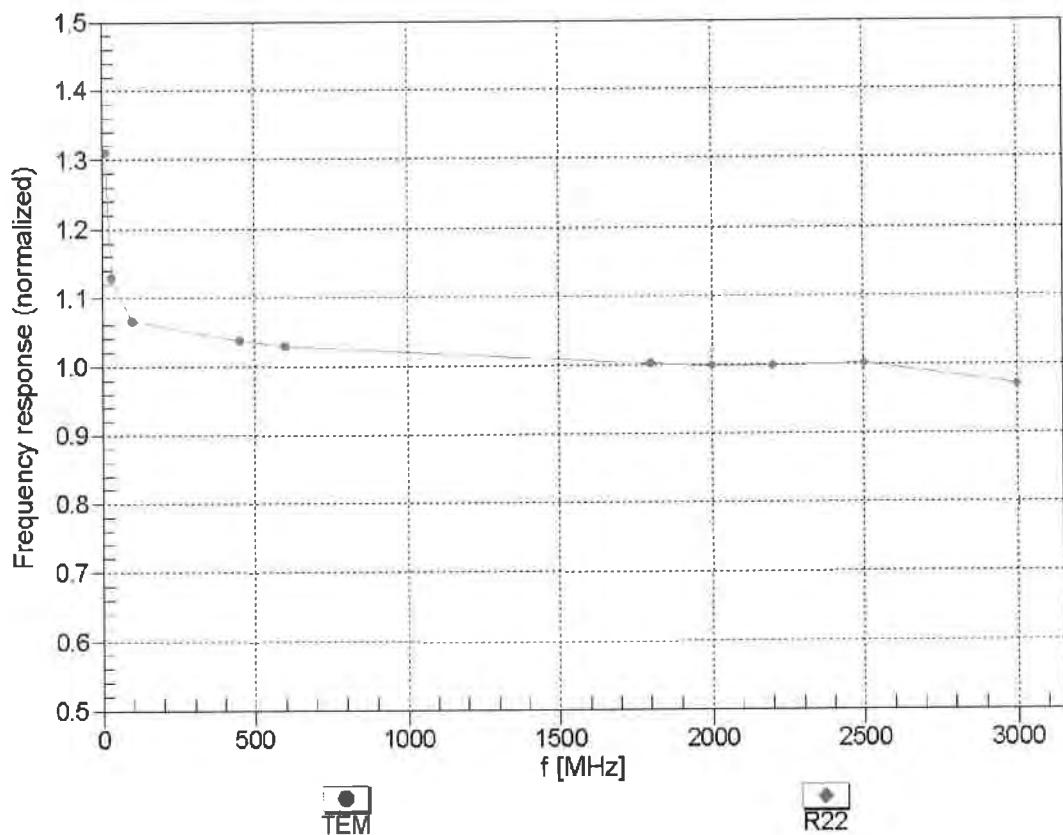
<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## Frequency Response of E-Field

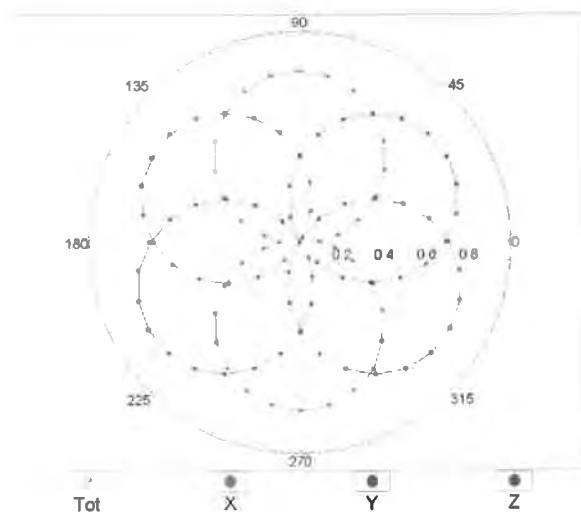
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



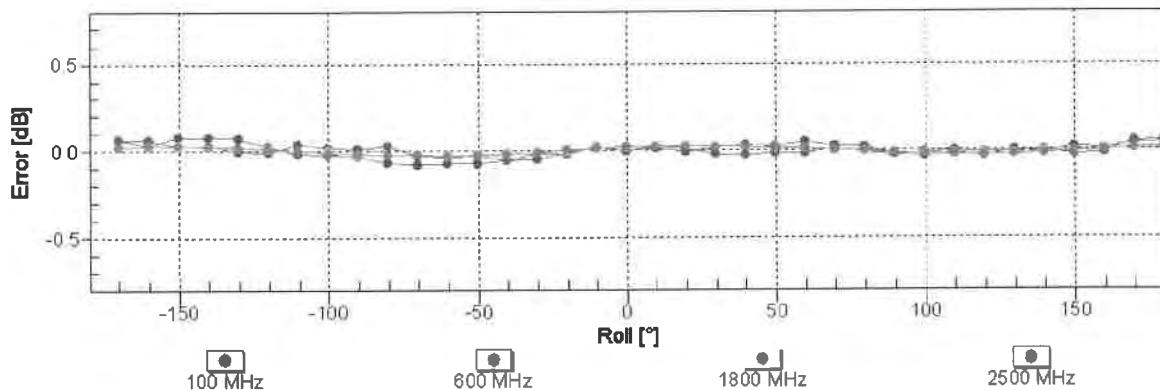
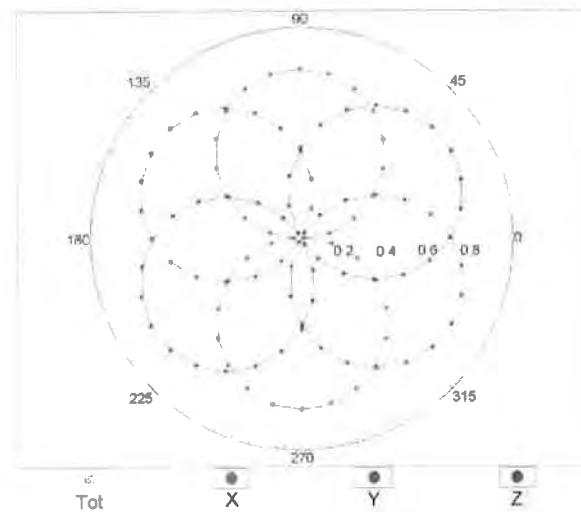
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz, TEM

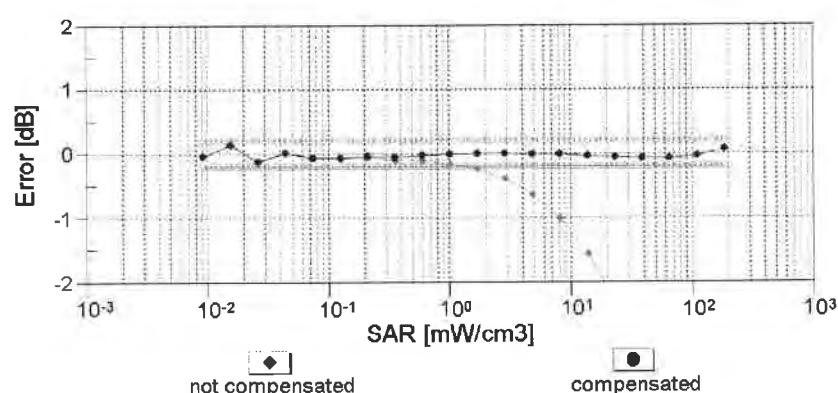
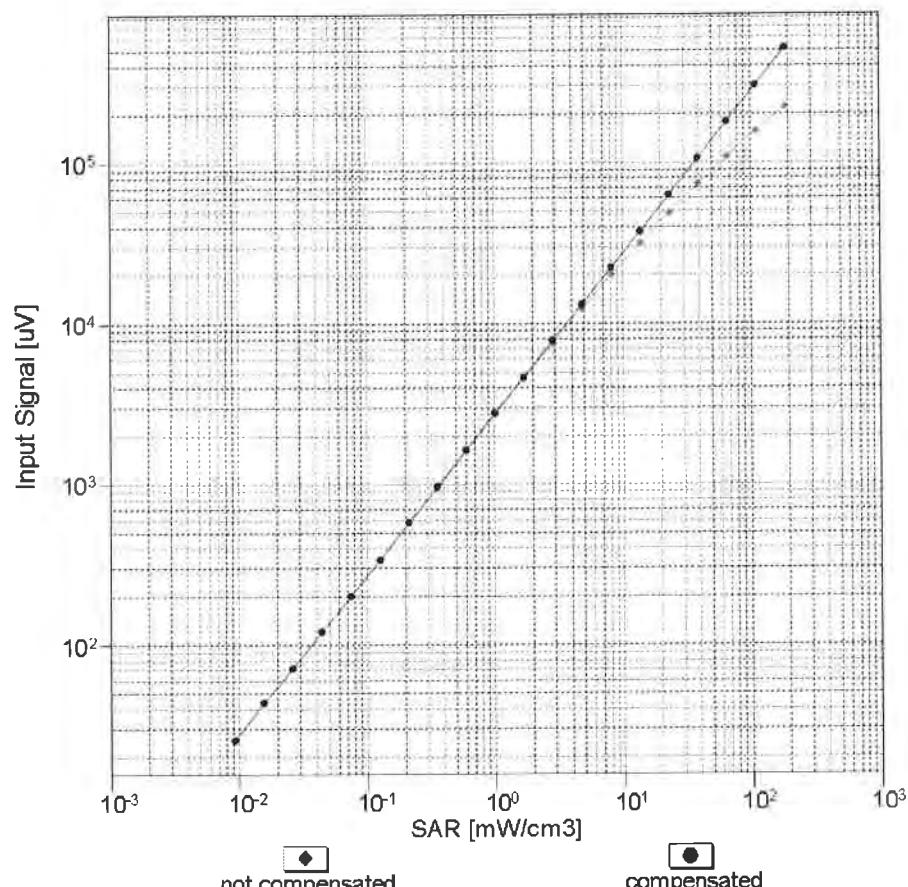


f=1800 MHz, R22



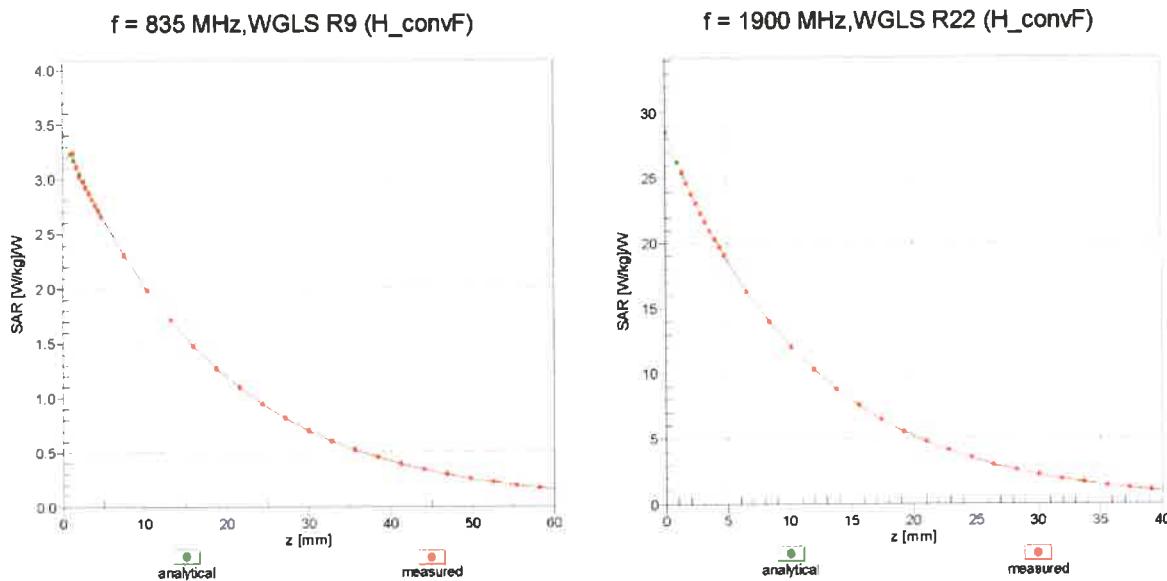
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  (k=2)

## Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)

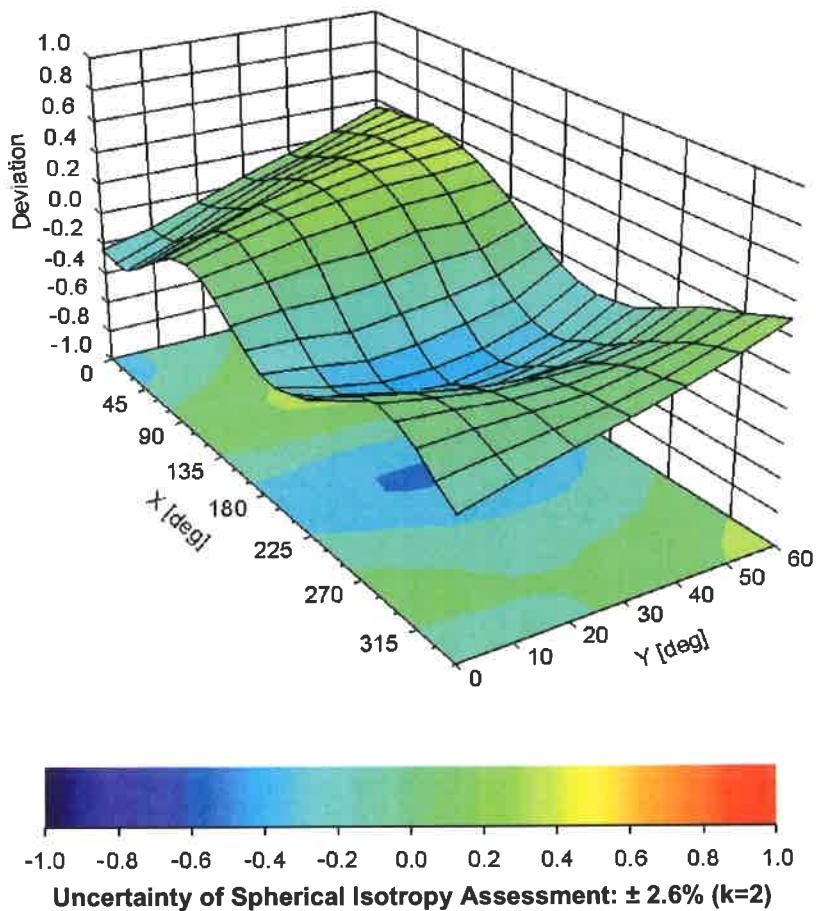


**Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )**

## Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ), f = 900 MHz



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3650

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-20.4
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**Swiss Calibration Service**

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **BV ADT (Auden)**

Certificate No: **EX3-3864\_Jul15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3864**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**  
 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **July 23, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature  $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$  and humidity  $< 70\%$ .

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name <b>Claudio Leubler</b>	Function <b>Laboratory Technician</b>	Signature 
Approved by:	Name <b>Katja Pokovic</b>	Function <b>Technical Manager</b>	Signature 

Issued: July 24, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\varphi$	$\varphi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- $NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency\_response$  (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to  $NORMx,y,z * ConvF$  whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

# Probe EX3DV4

**SN:3864**

Manufactured: February 2, 2012  
Calibrated: July 23, 2015

**Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems**  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3864

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.47	0.44	0.49	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	100.0	96.3	99.5	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	129.6	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		144.4	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		139.5	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3864

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.24	10.24	10.24	0.24	1.16	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	0.22	1.20	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.73	9.73	9.73	0.19	1.59	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1.20	8.84	8.84	8.84	0.22	1.22	± 12.0 %
1640	40.3	1.29	8.56	8.56	8.56	0.33	0.80	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.49	8.49	8.49	0.34	0.80	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	8.21	8.21	8.21	0.35	0.80	± 12.0 %
2100	39.8	1.49	8.32	8.32	8.32	0.33	0.85	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7.88	7.88	7.88	0.36	0.83	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.35	7.35	7.35	0.39	0.82	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.26	7.26	7.26	0.45	0.83	± 12.0 %
3500	37.9	2.91	6.81	6.81	6.81	0.36	1.01	± 13.1 %
5200	36.0	4.66	5.61	5.61	5.61	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5250	35.9	4.71	5.41	5.41	5.41	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	5.28	5.28	5.28	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.77	4.77	4.77	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.91	4.91	4.91	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3864

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>c</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>f</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>f</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>g</sup>	Depth <sup>g</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.94	9.94	9.94	0.22	1.28	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.83	9.83	9.83	0.25	1.19	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	9.59	9.59	9.59	0.30	1.03	± 12.0 %
1450	54.0	1.30	8.35	8.35	8.35	0.14	1.99	± 12.0 %
1640	53.8	1.40	8.53	8.53	8.53	0.40	0.80	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	8.13	8.13	8.13	0.42	0.82	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.88	7.88	7.88	0.36	0.80	± 12.0 %
2100	53.2	1.62	8.22	8.22	8.22	0.42	0.80	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	7.61	7.61	7.61	0.37	0.90	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.30	7.30	7.30	0.34	0.90	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	7.19	7.19	7.19	0.25	0.99	± 12.0 %
3500	51.3	3.31	6.47	6.47	6.47	0.36	1.16	± 13.1 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.75	4.75	4.75	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5250	48.9	5.36	4.64	4.64	4.64	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.41	4.41	4.41	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.93	3.93	3.93	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.20	4.20	4.20	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %

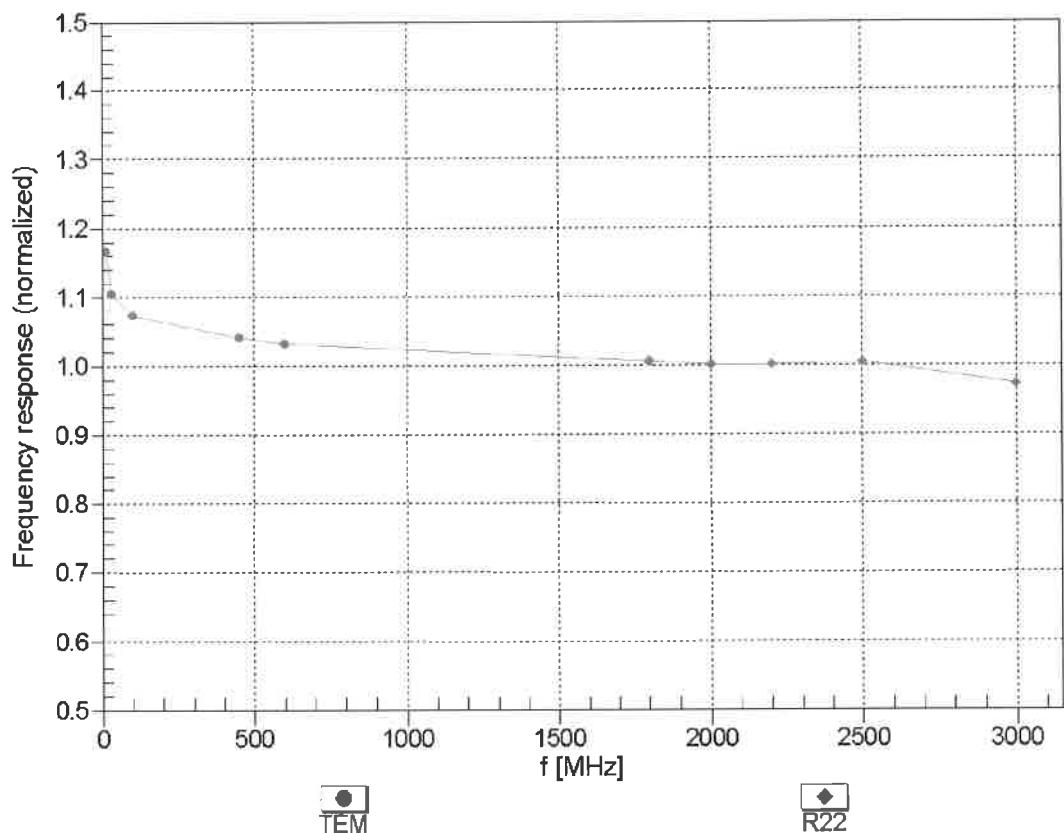
<sup>c</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>f</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>g</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

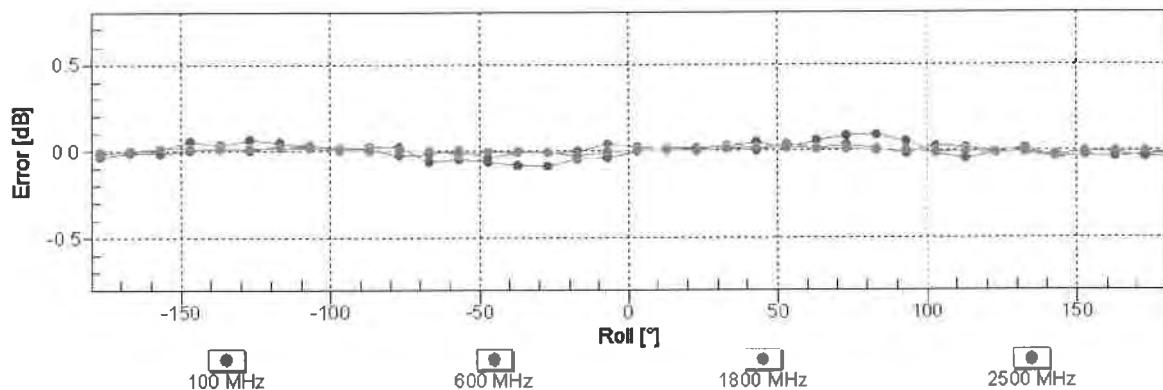
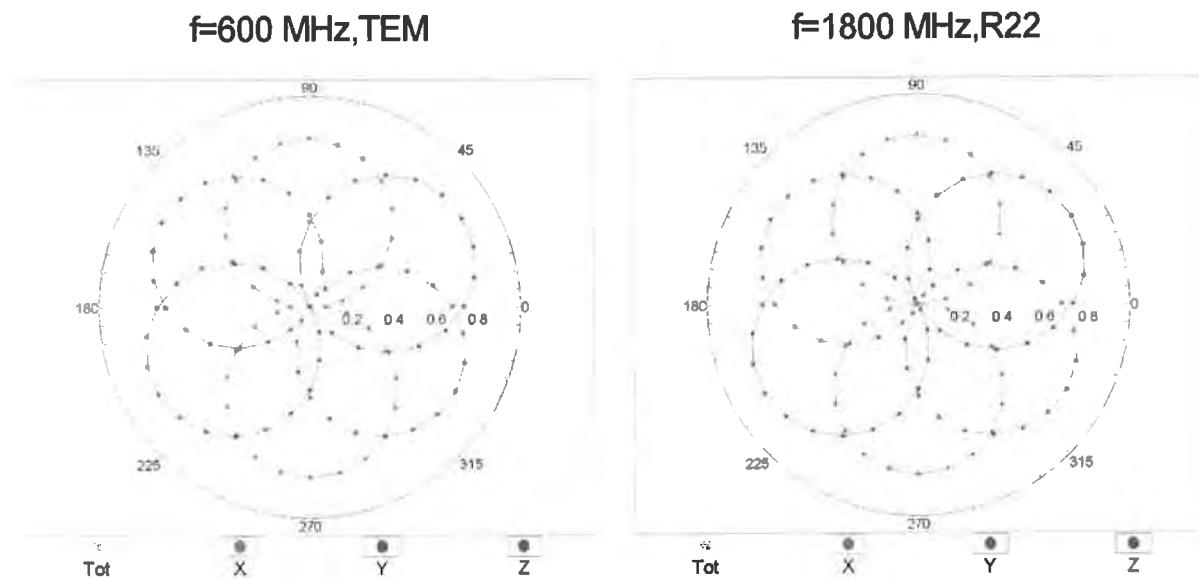
## Frequency Response of E-Field

(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



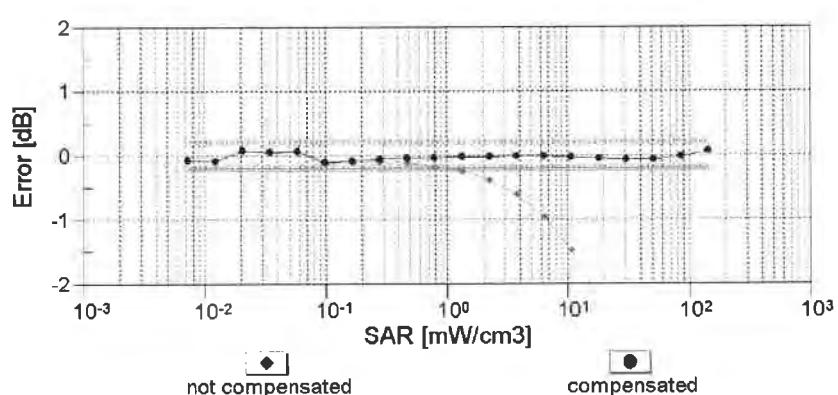
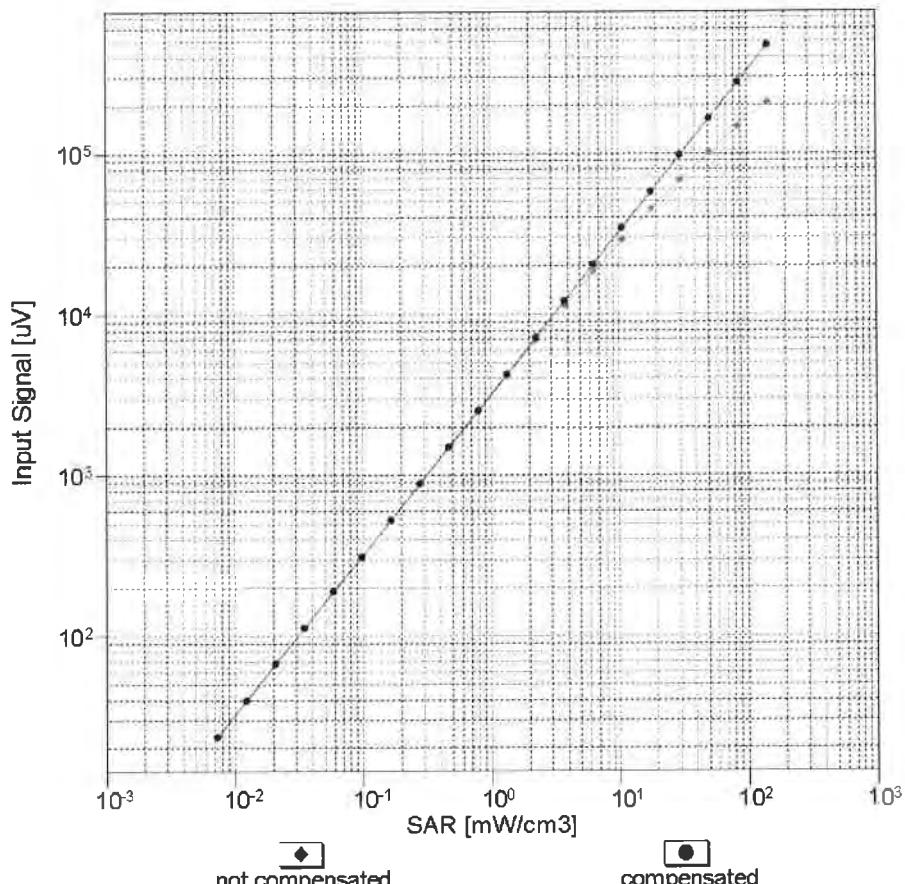
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$



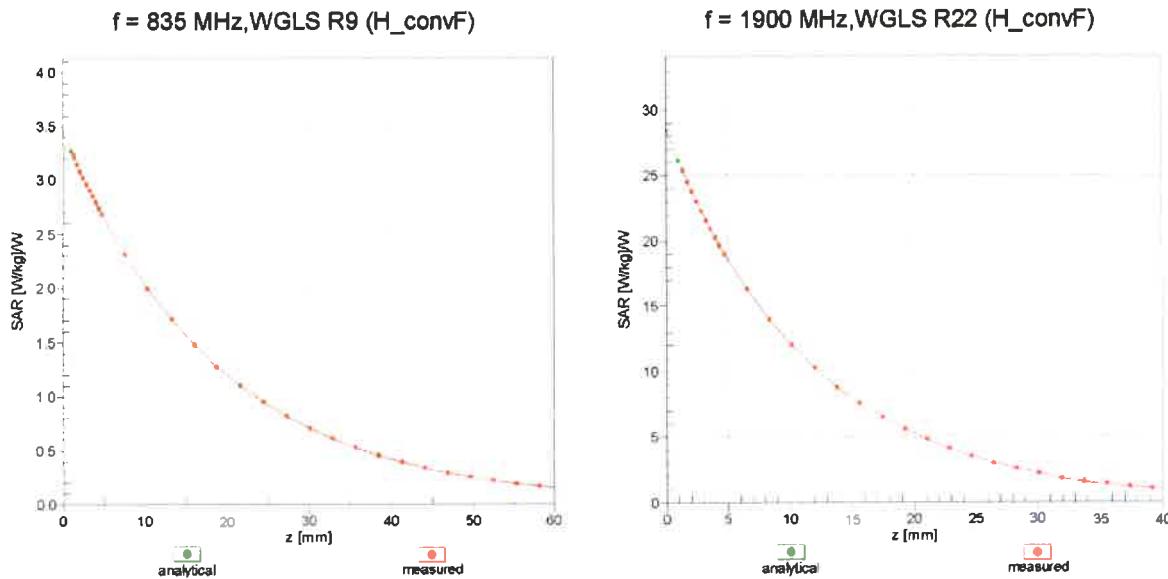
**Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  ( $k=2$ )**

## Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)

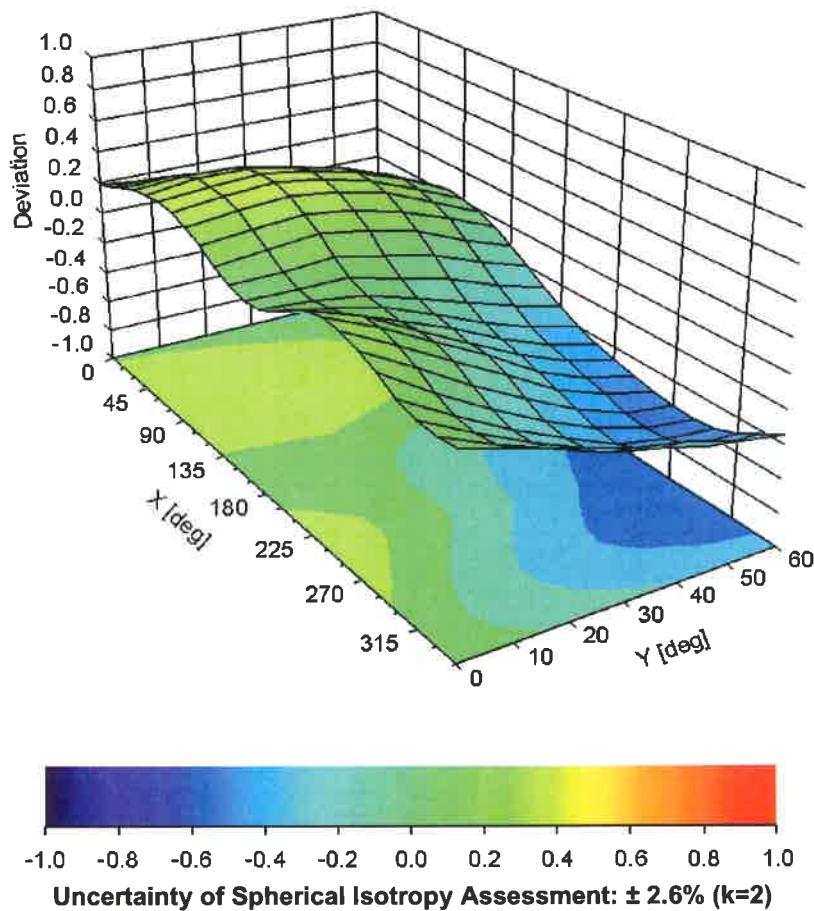


**Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )**

## Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3864

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	63
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**Swiss Calibration Service**

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **B.V. ADT (Auden)**

Certificate No: **EX3-3971\_Mar15**

## **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3971**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**  
 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **March 26, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature  $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$  and humidity  $< 70\%$

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01915)	Apr-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01919)	Apr-15
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01920)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klynsner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
Issued: March 27, 2015			

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM $x,y,z$	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM $x,y,z$
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\varphi$	$\varphi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM $x,y,z$ : Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM $x,y,z$  are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM $x,y,z$  does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM( $f$ ) $x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency\_response$  (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP $x,y,z$ : DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM $x,y,z * ConvF$  whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

# Probe EX3DV4

**SN:3971**

Manufactured: December 30, 2013  
Calibrated: March 26, 2015

**Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems**  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3971

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.41	0.53	0.50	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	98.6	96.3	99.4	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	137.4	$\pm 3.5 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		138.8	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		144.3	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3971

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.09	10.09	10.09	0.27	1.08	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.88	9.88	9.88	0.19	1.41	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.80	9.80	9.80	0.25	1.37	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1.20	8.71	8.71	8.71	0.28	1.12	± 12.0 %
1640	40.3	1.29	8.34	8.34	8.34	0.33	0.80	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.26	8.26	8.26	0.35	0.80	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	8.11	8.11	8.11	0.35	0.80	± 12.0 %
2000	40.0	1.40	8.10	8.10	8.10	0.36	0.80	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7.76	7.76	7.76	0.33	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.38	7.38	7.38	0.33	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.24	7.24	7.24	0.37	0.85	± 12.0 %
3500	37.9	2.91	6.95	6.95	6.95	0.20	1.50	± 13.1 %
5200	36.0	4.66	5.36	5.36	5.36	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	5.18	5.18	5.18	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	5.09	5.09	5.09	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.80	4.80	4.80	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.73	4.73	4.73	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3971

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.82	9.82	9.82	0.34	0.99	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.73	9.73	9.73	0.24	1.35	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	9.49	9.49	9.49	0.19	1.66	± 12.0 %
1450	54.0	1.30	8.14	8.14	8.14	0.25	1.41	± 12.0 %
1640	53.8	1.40	8.56	8.56	8.56	0.44	0.86	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	8.04	8.04	8.04	0.45	0.83	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.85	7.85	7.85	0.26	1.00	± 12.0 %
2000	53.3	1.52	7.77	7.77	7.77	0.31	0.97	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	7.29	7.29	7.29	0.36	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.12	7.12	7.12	0.32	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.77	6.77	6.77	0.24	0.80	± 12.0 %
3500	51.3	3.31	6.59	6.59	6.59	0.20	1.90	± 13.1 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.53	4.53	4.53	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.30	4.30	4.30	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	3.88	3.88	3.88	0.55	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.81	3.81	3.81	0.55	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.07	4.07	4.07	0.55	1.90	± 13.1 %

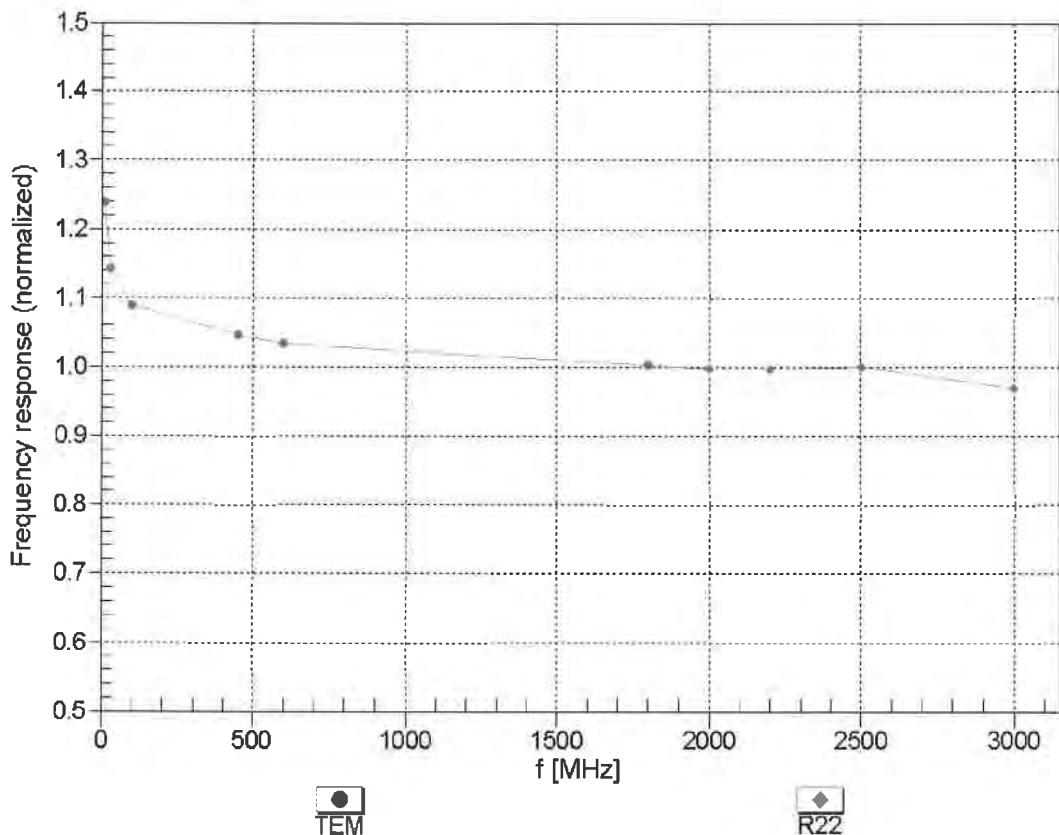
<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## Frequency Response of E-Field

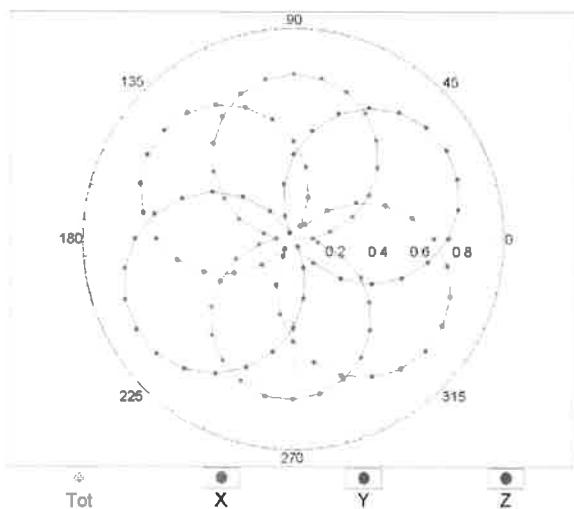
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



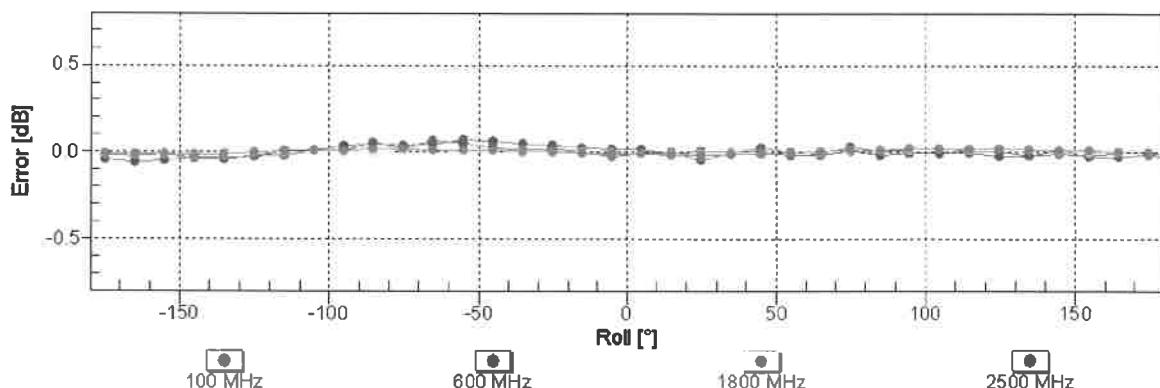
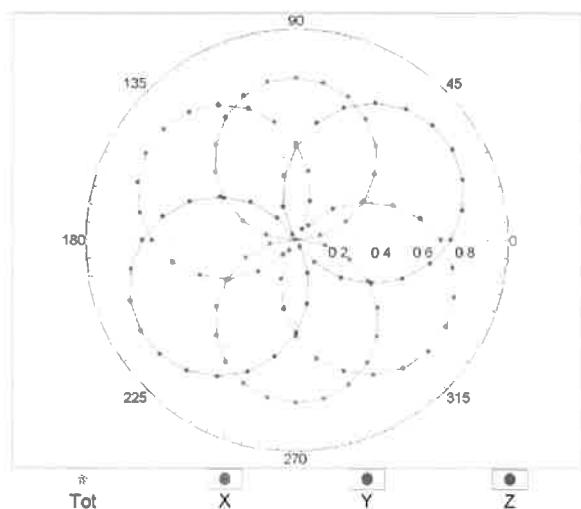
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

$f=600 \text{ MHz, TEM}$

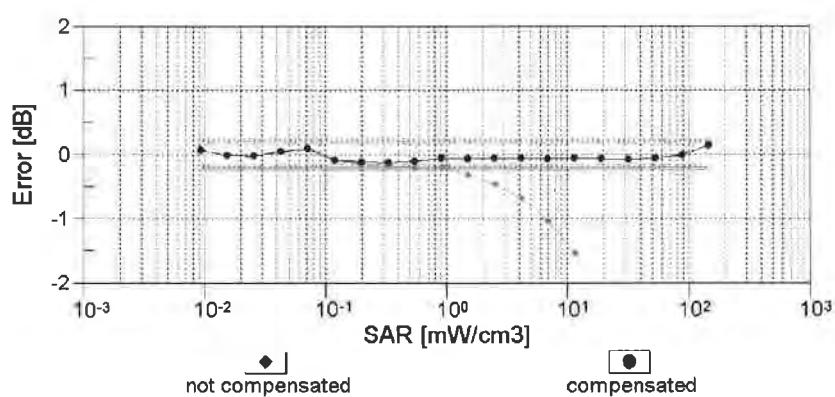
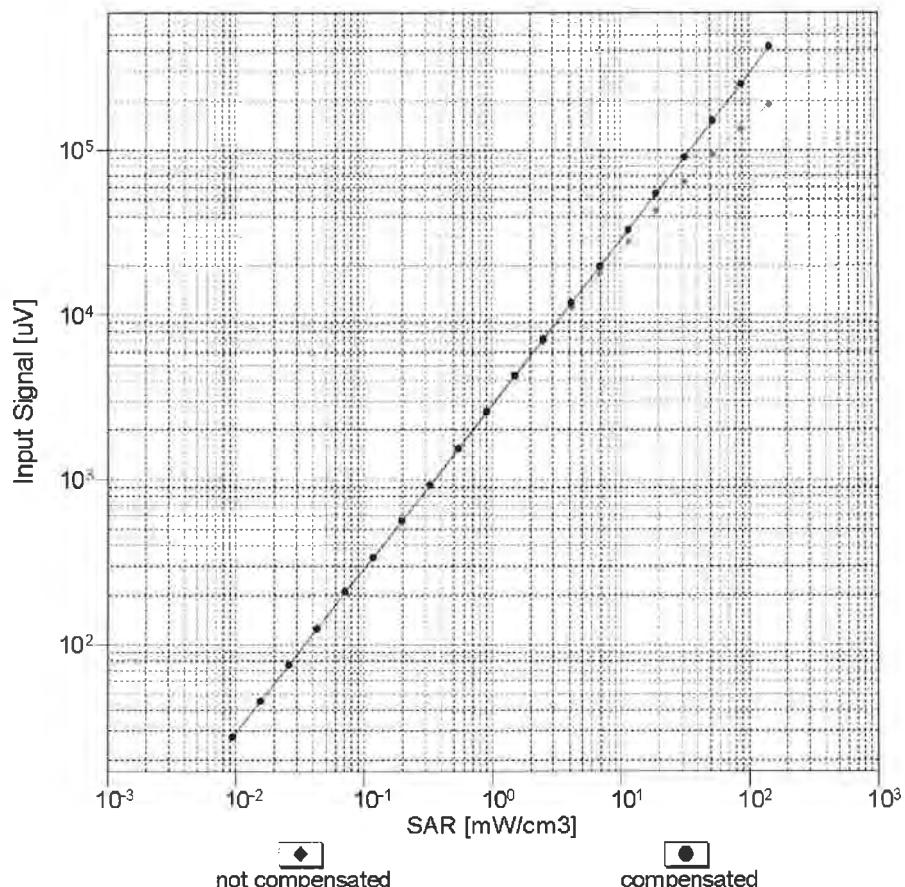


$f=1800 \text{ MHz, R22}$



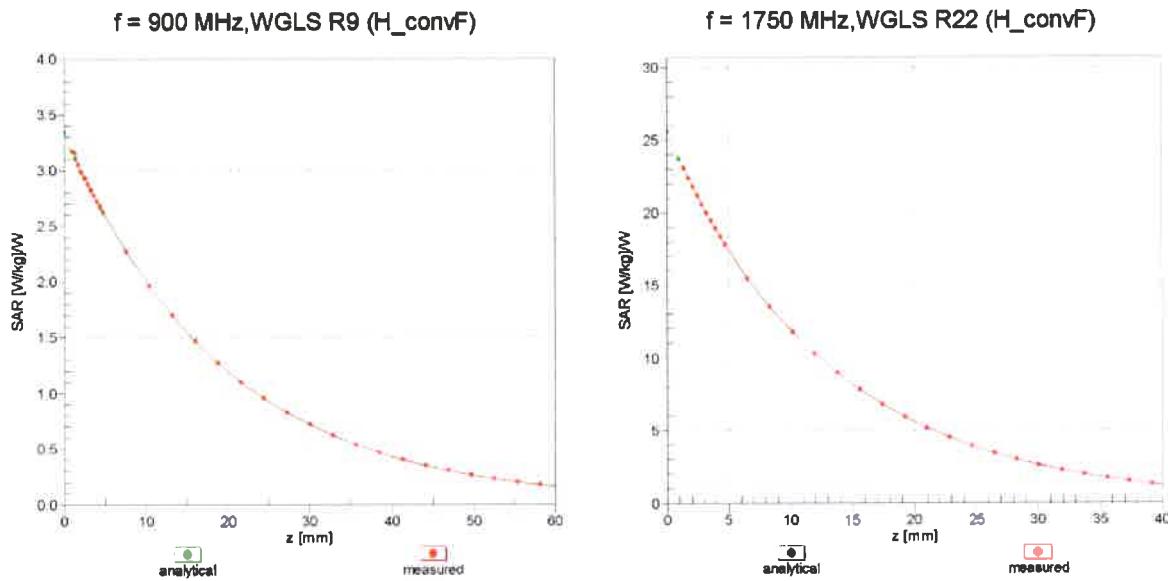
**Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  ( $k=2$ )**

### Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)

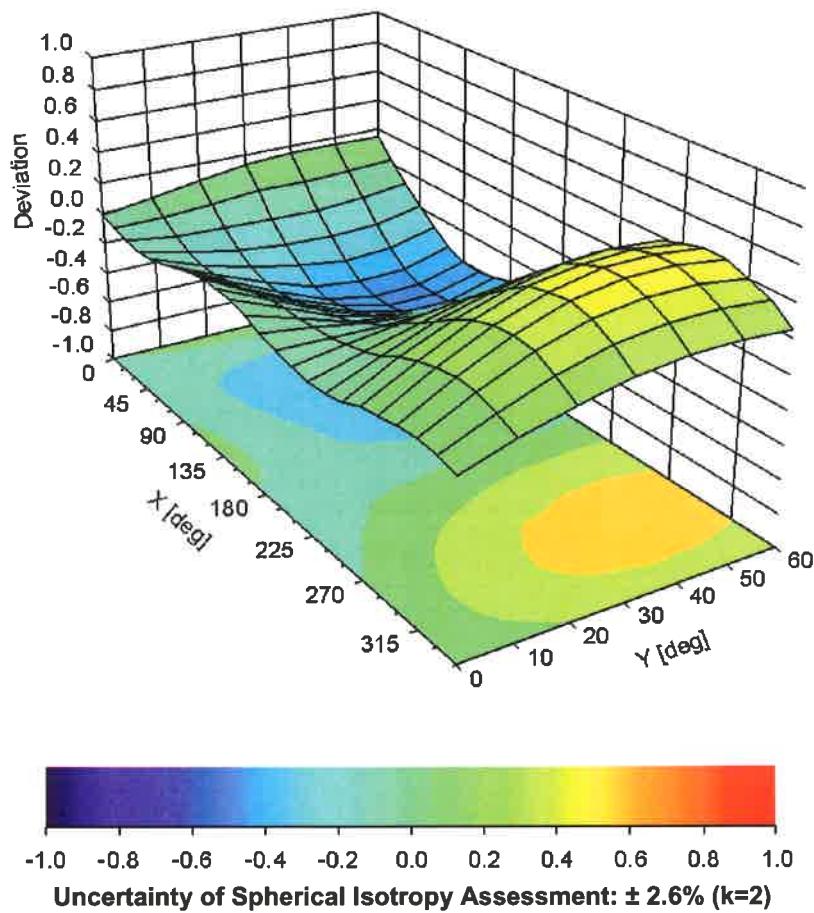


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3971

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	74.8
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm